

City Research Online

City, University of London Institutional Repository

Citation: Amend, M. (2023). Cost optimized multipath transmission of bursty video traffic in 5G multi-access network architecture. (Unpublished Doctoral thesis, City, University of London)

This is the accepted version of the paper.

This version of the publication may differ from the final published version.

Permanent repository link: https://openaccess.city.ac.uk/id/eprint/33145/

Link to published version:

Copyright: City Research Online aims to make research outputs of City, University of London available to a wider audience. Copyright and Moral Rights remain with the author(s) and/or copyright holders. URLs from City Research Online may be freely distributed and linked to.

Reuse: Copies of full items can be used for personal research or study, educational, or not-for-profit purposes without prior permission or charge. Provided that the authors, title and full bibliographic details are credited, a hyperlink and/or URL is given for the original metadata page and the content is not changed in any way.

City Research Online: <http://openaccess.city.ac.uk/>publications@city.ac.uk

Cost optimized multipath transmission of bursty video traffic in 5G multi-access network architecture

Markus Amend

Supervisor: Dr Veselin Rakocevic

Department of Engineering City, University of London

This dissertation is submitted for the degree of *Doctor of Philosophy*

October 2023

During this work, I had to deal with life, and life had to deal with me. I am very grateful for that experience!

I would like to dedicate this thesis to my loving wife and children. . .

Declaration

I hereby declare that except where specifc reference is made to the work of others, the contents of this dissertation are original and have not been submitted in whole or in part for consideration for any other degree or qualifcation in this, or any other university. This dissertation is my own work and contains nothing which is the outcome of work done in collaboration with others, except as specifed in the text and Acknowledgements. This dissertation contains fewer than 60.000 words including appendices, bibliography, footnotes, tables and equations and has fewer than 70 fgures.

> Markus Amend October 2023

Acknowledgements

When I made the decision some years ago to pursue a doctorate, two little boys and my wife already accompanied me through life, I was in the beginning of my professional career in industry and we planned to build a house. With this multitude of activities, which often required higher priority, the time available for this work melted away.

It is thanks to many people and the right amount of luck in life that I can look back and see that everything turned out wonderfully.

I would like to thank Professor Dr.-Ing. Joachim Habermann and Professor Dr.-Ing. Karl-Friedrich Klein, who motivated me to take the next step after my studies. In addition to their enormous efforts to provide me with a professional set of tools, they never forgot the human aspects and the importance of perspective. The support of Mr. Habermann, who was still available as a contact person during this work, cannot be taken for granted either.

Another big thank you I want to dedicate to Dr.-Ing. Gerhard Kadel. As my frst boss in industry, he gave me the support, fexibility and trust without which it would have been impossible to start the doctorate in parallel with my professional work.

Who deserves a predominant part of my thanks is Dr Veselin Rakocevic. Without hesitation, he agreed to be available as a doctoral supervisor, opening the door for this work. During the many years, he was always available when it required a helping hand, the right advice or a push. I am sure that the relationship that has developed will last beyond this work.

For those for whom it was most difficult I would like to say a special thank you. My wife Isabell and my children Benedikt and Martin gave me the time I needed to complete this work. It was never easy, but with the right management from my wife and the support of my parents Gabriele and Klaus and my parents-in-law Angelika and Kurt, it worked.

The long educational path from my apprenticeship as an electrician to today would have to let me name many people here who deserve to get a thank you for helping me achieve the impossible. All who have accompanied me on this path and read these lines are thanked.

Abstract

In modern multiservice networks, with terminals equipped with multiple network interfaces, there is a clear trend to move from the dominating single path transport towards multipath. There are obvious benefts of the multipath service delivery – these include better resilience and improved throughput - and the standardization of multipath transport protocols MP-TCP, Multi-path Datagram Congestion Control Protocol [\(MP-DCCP\)](#page-30-0), Multi-path Quick UDP Internet Connections [\(MP-QUIC\)](#page-31-0) and their usage in the 3GPP rel. 16 (and beyond) 5G ATSSS (Access Traffc Splitting, Steering and Switching) multipath framework pave the way for broad implementation. While the feld of traffc distribution algorithms for multipath transport is subject of extensive research, this work addresses the challenge of cost-based optimisation of scheduling in the multipath 3GPP ATSSS context. The work demonstrates that there is a major confict for the Video-on-Demand (VoD) traffc between the achievable Quality of Experience [\(QoE\)](#page-31-1) and the consumed multipath resources when a simple path prioritization algorithm – e.g. the *Cheapest-Path-First (CPF)* – is used to direct traffc. Using real network and testbed measurements and months of trials with mobile phone users, this work shows that for Video-on-Demand [\(VoD\)](#page-31-2) in multipath up to 90% of the expensive path resources are consumed while [QoE](#page-31-1) does not take any advantage from this, primarily because of the natural burstiness of the [VoD](#page-31-2) traffc. The work then proposes a novel service transparent and lightweight *Cost-Optimized-Multipath (COM)* traffc scheduling algorithm. Using extensive measurement of YouTube video streams and an MP-TCP implementation of the COM scheduler, this work demonstrates that – by fnding the right balance between the [QoE](#page-31-1) and the incurred costs - the new scheduler can provide better [QoE](#page-31-1) compared to the single path transport, while eliminating the spurious resource consumption on the expensive path.

Table of contents

List of fgures

List of tables

List of listings

List of algorithms

Nomenclature

Symbols

Acronyms / Abbreviations

Nomenclature xxix

Chapter 1

Introduction

While the Internet connectivity today is mainly provided over a single access network, the last decade has seen deployments which have demonstrated that multi-connectivity - simultaneous usage of more than one access technology - is able to offer better Quality of Experience [\(QoE\)](#page-31-1) for a range of applications [\[1,](#page-194-1) [2,](#page-194-2) [3\]](#page-194-3). Multi-connectivity enables a cost-effcient utilisation of network resources, while at the same time improving connection resilience and overcoming shortcomings of the single access technology. Aggregated capacities of multiple access paths are made available, providing a platform for the users of multi-connectivity not to be affected by the interrupting handovers between access technologies or limiting throughput capabilities of the single access.

This chapter brings in context existing multi-connectivity frameworks and deployments and their cost efficient operation in terms of traffic distribution. An observation in such networks, however, motivates in [section 1.1](#page-32-1) a new feld of research because of the inadequacy of current mechanisms to ensure cost reduced multi-path transmission. This leads to the formulation of the research questions and objectives in [section 1.2](#page-35-0) and [section 1.3,](#page-38-0) which also serve as the basis for the described structure in [section 1.6](#page-40-1) of this document. That the author is capable of carrying out such work is shown in [section 1.7,](#page-42-0) which is also refected in a frst summary of the contributions and results in [section 1.4](#page-38-1) and [section 1.5.](#page-40-0)

1.1 Motivation and Overview

The cost efficiency of multi-connectivity solutions is one of the dominant requirements from the network operators' point of view. As a rule, the transmission costs per bit in 4G or 5G mobile networks are higher than for fxed-network connections, resulting in one cheap and one expensive transmission path when a device can choose between the two types

of access. In [\[4\]](#page-194-4), an economic beneft for customers and operators of mobile networks is identifed if traffc can be shifted to Wireless Local Area Network [\(Wi-Fi\)](#page-31-4). Similar is confrmed in [\[5\]](#page-194-5). For 5G networks [\[6\]](#page-194-6) and 5G based Fixed Wireless Access [\[7\]](#page-194-7) it is shown that the cost per bit goes down due to better spectral effciency. Due to the higher operating costs of mobile networks and their limited capacity, especially in rural areas, the balance still swings in favor of fxed access in most scenarios. One of the frst large commercial deployments of multi-connectivity, known as Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-1) [\[8\]](#page-194-8) (based on Generic Routing Encapsulation Protocol [\(GRE\)](#page-30-2) protocol [\[9\]](#page-194-9), and introduced in Germany in 2014), made use of the Cheapest-path-frst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-3) scheduling principle to maximise utilisation of the fixed access pipe for traffic delivery, switching to the more expensive cellular access only when the fxed access pipe became saturated.

In the networks of today, the limitations of the GRE approach in supporting multiple radio links mean that more mature and scalable support for multi-connectivity, provided by Multipath TCP [\(MPTCP\)](#page-31-5) [\[10\]](#page-194-10), is required. The inherent path measurement of [MPTCP](#page-31-5) offers effcient service to multipath traffc management in 5th generation mobile networks [\(5G\)](#page-29-0) networks, leading to standardisation developments within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project [\(3GPP\)](#page-29-1) Access Traffc Steering Switching Splitting [\(ATSSS\)](#page-29-2), specifed frst in the [3GPP](#page-29-1) Rel. 16 [\[11\]](#page-194-11). The [5G](#page-29-0) [ATSSS](#page-29-2) is a multi-connectivity framework for mobile user equipment such as smartphones, but it has also been adopted in the meantime for [HA](#page-30-1) [\[12\]](#page-195-0), substituting [GRE.](#page-30-2) Similar to [HA,](#page-30-1) [5G](#page-29-0) [ATSSS](#page-29-2) multi-connectivity is terminated in the network operators core at a Proxy. The Proxy ensures transparent conversion between the multi-connectivity and traditional single-path transport towards the fnal destination without requiring service adaptation. [MPTCP'](#page-31-5)s obvious limitation to Transmission Control Protocol [\(TCP\)](#page-31-6) services has recently been complemented by the standardisation work on [MP-DCCP](#page-30-0) [\[13\]](#page-195-1) and [MP-QUIC](#page-31-0) [\[14\]](#page-195-2) to support the non[-TCP](#page-31-6) services. This is currently being discussed to be integrated into the enhanced [ATSSS](#page-29-2) [\[15\]](#page-195-3).

The basic components of a multipath system for simultaneous path usage are depicted in [Figure 1.1.](#page-34-0) The transmission over at least two paths between a Sender and a Receiver requires a sender-side traffc distribution logic - a Scheduler [\[16\]](#page-195-4). To avoid overloading individual path capacities, timely information about the available path capacity - provided by a path estimation entity - must be known to the scheduler. This is typically done based on measurement (e.g. congestion control in [MPTCP/](#page-31-5)[MP-DCCP](#page-30-0)[/MP-QUIC\)](#page-31-0), or in static setups using e.g. the Digital Subscriber Line [\(DSL\)](#page-30-4) synchronization rate. Typically the scheduler is agnostic to the other components of a multipath system as long as the required input parameters can be provided for the selected scheduling logic.

At the receiver side, an almost mandatory feature is the re-assembly of the transmitted data unless the carried service has no demand on in-order delivery. Simultaneous transfer over different paths typically leads to scrambling of the original packet order, requiring the use of a re-ordering module, which takes care of that based on the sequencing information. In [MPTCP,](#page-31-5) this follows the [TCP](#page-31-6) inherited principle of strict in-order delivery using re-transmission. For the [GRE-](#page-30-2)based [HA](#page-30-1) without re-transmission, re-ordering is time- or buffer-clocked and therefore not strictly delivering packets in order. A multipath network protocol takes care of the transmission, but can also provide sequencing, re-ordering and path estimation, like [MPTCP](#page-31-5) does.

Fig. 1.1 Components of a multipath system with path estimation and scheduler, multipath transport protocol and sequencing for re-ordering

Clearly, the transmission cost in a multipath system is dominated by the decision of the scheduler how often traffc is sent over an expensive path (e.g., cellular) instead of using a cheaper path (e.g., using [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) or fxed access). For example, the Cheapest-path-frst scheduling as used in the Hybrid Access scenarios should optimize the transmission cost as it frst saturates the cheap fxed access path before overfowing into the expensive cellular access path.

However, what sounds like a simple solution to keep cost under control, fails in reality in the presence of signifcant amount of Video-on-Demand traffc. In [Figure 1.2](#page-35-1) a measurement of a commercially deployed [GRE](#page-30-2) based [HA](#page-30-1) in Germany, operated by a Tier 1 ISP and using [CPF](#page-30-3) scheduling, is shown. Two measurements were performed with a typical [HA](#page-30-1) connection with 16 Mbit/s DSL and up to 50 Mbit/s LTE, transmitting a Video-on-Demand service (purple line) on the one hand and a linear TV service (magenta line) on the other. [VoD](#page-31-2) traffc signifcantly consumes cellular network resource due to its bursty nature which generates short but signifcant throughput demands. Contrary to this, a "fat" demand like linear TV, fle downloads etc. is typically kept in the fxed access.

Considering the dominance of [VoD](#page-31-2) in today's Internet (estimated by Cisco in 2021 [\[17\]](#page-195-5) at 80% of all traffc, and confrmed by more recent studies such as [\[18\]](#page-195-6) and [\[19\]](#page-195-7)), the challenge

Fig. 1.2 Cost contradicting Video-on-Demand traffc in Hybrid Access with preferred DSL line over LTE access

of adopting multi-connectivity standards and solutions to the features of [VoD](#page-31-2) traffc stands out. In this dissertation a new scheduling solution is offered, designed especially for [VoD](#page-31-2) traffc. Results of extensive tests demonstrate that this new Cost Optimized Multi-path scheduling can make a signifcant difference in comparison to [CPF.](#page-30-3) As an extension of the Cheapest-Path-First principle, Cost Optimized Multi-path [\(COM\)](#page-30-5) identifes [VoD](#page-31-2) traffc and suppresses aggregation of a higher cost access path as long as [QoE](#page-31-1) is not compromised. In typical Hybrid Access scenarios, this most often eliminates or at least reduces by a quarter the consumption of cellular resources, which is otherwise 20% to 90% for 1080p videos as the comparison between the [COM](#page-30-5) scheduler and the [CPF](#page-30-3) scheduler in [chapter 5](#page-142-0) shows.

1.2 Research questions

As described earlier, multi-connectivity networks are on the rise due to their seamless integration into operator networks without changing the services carried. The commercial use of Hybrid Access and the upcoming [5G](#page-29-0) [ATSSS](#page-29-2) and Broadband Forum [\(BBF\)](#page-30-6) [WWC](#page-31-3) suggest further proliferation. On the other hand, customer of such operators consume more
and more bandwidth hungry services which give rise to the desire on both the customer and the operator side, to deliver such services as cost effcient as possible to keep the cost for all parties low. An important factor that goes into the calculation of cost-effectiveness is the [QoE,](#page-31-0) which in multi-connectivity networks is to be increased beyond the performance of a single access path.

In [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) the multipath scheduler [\(Figure 1.1\)](#page-34-0) takes care of this cost efficient operation where an identifed cheaper access path is frst flled before an expensive access path is used to carry the data which exceeds the capacity of the frst path. This simple logic is plausible and helps on paper to keep traffc away from expensive transmissions. However, frst commercial implementations showed a surprisingly high use of the expensive access channel and frst analyses identifed [VoD,](#page-31-1) the most consumed service on the Internet, as the culprit. Even more surprising was the fnding in these initial analyses that the expensive path was aggregated even if these services were previously transmitted without problems via the single cheaper path when multi-connectivity was not yet offered.

Therefore, the spurious demand on high capacities provided by multi-connectivity systems is identifed as a key issue if the requirement on such a system is to reduce the costly resource footprint to a minimum while keeping the [QoE](#page-31-0) of customers and services higher than compared to single-path environments.

So far, there is evidence that the simple access cost-based prioritisation in the multipath schedulers used or specifed in [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) is not effcient in all cases and causes costs that counteract the actual goal of minimising costs. On the other hand, it is known about the increasing [HA](#page-30-0) customer numbers [\[20\]](#page-195-0), which indicate better [QoE](#page-31-0) than with [DSL](#page-30-1) alone. Therefore, the following scientifc and technical questions arise.

Q1 Are the observed spurious requests for expensive path resources in [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) multi-connectivity networks with prioritization of cheap path resources provable and traceable to specifc patterns?

Approach: Detailed study of the scenario in a multi-connectivity test environment using a cost-prioritizing multipath scheduler, including identifcation of services that generate spurious expensive capacity demand.

Background: From previous observation it is known that website requests or videoon-demand services like YouTube and Netfix trigger spurious demands and overload

costly resources in existing service transparent multi-path frameworks of [HA](#page-30-0) or using [MPTCP](#page-31-2) as defned in [ATSSS.](#page-29-0)

Q2 In the landscape of existing multi-path solutions, are there answers to the question of how to curb the occurrence of spurious expensive requests?

Approach: State-of-the art research considering especially available network scheduling approaches and elaboration of the problematic key characteristics of identifed services.

Background: When it can be expected, that the operator of a multi-connectivity system is not the owner of the service requested by a customer, the scheduling in multi-connectivity systems seems to be the only control mechanism available to reach resource usage optimization. Protocol data unit [\(PDU\)](#page-31-3) scheduling is a long lasting topic in networks evolution, in particular if bottlenecks arises or more than one resource is available, so different strategies exist for a lot of challenges. How much they are related to the existing issue is subject matter of this investigation. Special attention should be spent on [PDU](#page-31-3) schedulers which proft from a detailed path knowledge as it is the case within [MPTCP](#page-31-2) used for [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS.](#page-29-0)

Q3 What is a viable technical solution that does not require interaction with the service, that promises an efficient way to avoid unwanted expensive requests without decreasing [QoE?](#page-31-0)

Approach: Based on boundary conditions create design principles and develop thereof strategies to overcome or mitigate unnecessary costly capacity overfows.

Background: Based on services and/or traffic patterns causing spurious capacity demands, combined with the knowledge of existing scheduling approaches, one or more strategies shall be developed to get rid of unnecessary costly resource usage.

Q4 What are the barriers to integrating such a technical solution?

Approach: Implementation of one or several such strategies for usage in a [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) relevant multi-path solution.

Background: Depending on the number of strategies found and maybe based on a

developed criteria catalogue, one or more of them will be implemented. Preferably, this is done in a system with an open network stack that allows for easy modifcation and re-use.

Q5 Is the implemented solution superior to the current approach of dumb cost prioritization of access paths?

Approach: Defne evaluation criteria, testbed integration and proof of concept possibly extended by a feld trial.

Background: The evaluation fnally decides about a successful approach or not. Various types of measurements should underpin the effectiveness of the solution. An ultimate approach is to test under real network conditions with real customers.

1.3 Objectives of the PhD research

The following objectives, which are pursued in this dissertation, can be derived from the research questions posed in [section 1.2.](#page-35-0)

- Investigate the observed problem of increased costs in multi-connectivity scenarios that do not appear to lead to better QoE and identify the causes why existing [CPF](#page-30-2) scheduler fails.
- Exploration of possible existing solutions and verifcation of their applicability in the feld of operator multi-connectivity solutions such as Hybrid Access and [ATSSS.](#page-29-0)
- Creation of design criteria for a solution to overcome the inefficiency of [CPF,](#page-30-2) development of a corresponding scheduling algorithm and selection of a network protocol for its implementation.
- Define the success criteria to demonstrate the benefits of the new solution and evaluate them.

1.4 Summary of contributions

The dissertation is motivated by a real world problem in operator provided multi-access networks which aim to achieve higher throughput for better customer [QoE](#page-31-0) but fnd themselves

exposed to signifcant costs. Remedy is fnally provided by a new solution developed, which mitigates or eliminates such cost of multi-access usage which does not contribute to better [QoE.](#page-31-0)

This work shows that the typical scheduling mechanisms used in multi-access networks, which purport to distribute traffic in a cost-efficient manner, fail in this sense for the majority of Internet traffc. In particular, traffc generated by [VoD](#page-31-1) services is identifed as a troublemaker, as this traffc generates bursts. These bursts signifcantly distort the balance between the costs of multiple access transmission to be incurred and the achievable [QoE](#page-31-0) gain.

Existing multipath network protocols or frameworks for multi-access delivery does not consider this issue so far but point to the multipath scheduler as responsible entity which has the most cost impact by the distribution of traffc across the multiple accesses.

An analysis of schedulers used in academia or that aim to reduce HoL blocking or optimise cost, video QoE or both reveal some interesting approaches that could be useful for tackling the problem found. Clustering applied to the analysed schedulers, which distinguishes between a dependency on the transmitted service, leaves none of the existing solutions and ideas in the quiver. Specifed multi-access networks such as [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and Hybrid Access are service-transparent and exclude any interaction from the outset.

Taking these limitations into account, a new approach is therefore developed. The analysis of the problem provides an obvious idea which, after some optimisation and discussion steps, leads to a very practical and handy new multipath scheduler that is solely dependent on the shape of the scheduled traffc pattern. Essentially, it is the gap between the packets that determines whether the scheduler distributes the traffc to the more expensive access path.

With an implementation in [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) a clear defnition of costs and [QoE,](#page-31-0) the claimed possible solution space and the developed test environments to generate meaningful results for [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and Hybrid Access, the right evaluation framework is created.

In various measurement campaigns, it is demonstrated that a universal parameter set for [COM](#page-30-3) exists that offers the right balance in almost all practical scenarios and only generates additional costs through multi-path transport if [QoE](#page-31-0) benefts from it. This is achieved by signifcantly better utilisation of the more cost-effective access compared to the status quo without [COM.](#page-30-3)

1.5 Summary of results

This work shows a signifcant confict between cost prioritised multi-path scheduling and services that generate a traffic pattern of bursts. In particular, video streaming [\(VoD\)](#page-31-1) and website downloads fall into this category. Due to the proliferation of multi-path networks such as [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and the majority of traffc generated by the identifed problematic services, a solution that allows for more efficient cost adjustment is required.

This seems to be possible since initial measurements revealed that most often the single cheap path in a [HA](#page-30-0) or [ATSSS](#page-29-0) environment is suffcient to provide the service with a good [QoE.](#page-31-0) An analysis of existing multi-path solutions and scheduling approaches has shown that a lot of research is being done in this area, but for the specifc scenarios of [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and [HA,](#page-30-0) which are service-transparent, no solution is offered and is not helpful. On the other hand deep dives into one of the used multi-path protocols [MPTCP](#page-31-2) for [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) the [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission principle and the understanding of [VoD](#page-31-1) [QoE](#page-31-0) paved the way for a new scheduling idea: [COM,](#page-30-3) a traffc pattern based extension of the cost prioritizing scheduling approach used so far.

Focused measurements with an implementation of the cost prioritisation scheduler with and without [COM](#page-30-3) showed the possibility to eliminate up to 90 % of spurious [VoD](#page-31-1) demand with [COM](#page-30-3) without reducing [QoE.](#page-31-0) The definition of the KPIs cost and QoE as the main objective, followed by the development of [COM](#page-30-3) from an idea through implementation and testing allowed to determine the crucial parameters and dependencies of [COM,](#page-30-3) which can be summarized to be the distance between consecutive bursts, the time how long the expensive path is blocked and the bandwidth of the cheap path.

Finally, the comparison of [COM](#page-30-3) in a trial with nomadic customers of a Tier 1 operator implementing the [ATSSS](#page-29-0) principle showed a cost reduction of one third when [COM](#page-30-3) is used for an uncontrolled traffc mix with no change in [QoE.](#page-31-0)

1.6 Structure of the Thesis

The general structure of the thesis follows the raised questions [Q1-](#page-36-0)[Q5](#page-38-0) from the research questions of this thesis defned in [section 1.2](#page-35-0) and the derived objectives in [section 1.3](#page-38-1) and is divided into the following chapters:

[1 Introduction](#page-32-0):

First indications are given that multi-connectivity frameworks like Hybrid Access and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) have conflicts with at least [VoD](#page-31-1) traffic if cost reduction is the scheduling goal. Furthermore, this chapter serves to formulate the objective of this thesis, to structure the document, to summarise the contributions and results and to state the author's merits in the context of the research.

[2 Fundamentals](#page-46-0):

Analysis of existing multi-path solutions and schedulers and their relationship to cost prioritisation and Video-on-Demand. Their function within [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) is also assessed and how Congestion Control is used to estimate path properties for efficient scheduling decisions. Finally, the technical implementation, operation and determination of [QoE](#page-31-0) of [VoD](#page-31-1) are examined.

[3 System model, Problem Statement and Solution](#page-70-0):

Provides the multi-path system model and identifes the basic confict between [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission and cost-based multi-path scheduling using a self-developed [MPTCP](#page-31-2) scheduler with the simple cost prioritisation logic used in [HA](#page-30-0) and specifed for [ATSSS.](#page-29-0) This is further used to formulate the algorithm design goals, presents the new [COM](#page-30-3) algorithm, and discusses its integration in the current [3GPP](#page-29-1) [ATSSS](#page-29-0) framework on the basis of a [MPTCP](#page-31-2) implementation of [COM.](#page-30-3)

[4 Methodology and testbed](#page-118-0):

Development of a methodology and testbed that enables the evaluation of [COM](#page-30-3) with respect to the problematic cost prioritisation logic and the major troublemaker [VoD.](#page-31-1) Different testbed variants from very simple controlled environments to those similar to the [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and [HA](#page-30-0) frameworks focus at different stages of development on verifcation and fnal proof with specific services, in particular [VoD,](#page-31-1) or uncontrolled traffic mixes.

[5 Results and Analysis](#page-142-0):

Outlines the beneft of the new approach and demonstrate its usability in terms of cost and [QoE](#page-31-0) in the feld with real Internet services. Also possible interference with handling of services without [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission characteristic is subject of investigation.

[6 Conclusion](#page-186-0):

Based on the fndings of the measurement and trial campaign the usage of the new algorithm

as extension to the Cheapest-path-frst principle is recommended for network operators of Hybrid Access and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) where transmission cost and [QoE](#page-31-0) are equally important. Additional ideas are presented to further validate and improve the concept of [COM](#page-30-3) within and beyond [MPTCP.](#page-31-2)

1.7 Author's publications

In the course of the author's work in the feld of multipath and ATSSS, several publications in this area were produced with his participation.

The author of this work is the author of 5 and co-author of 7 peer-reviewed conference or journal papers, inventor of 7 published patent families related to multipath scheduling and 37 patent families in the feld of multipath communication, editor of 5 and co-author of 2 standardization contributions and creator of 1 open source project.

1.7.1 Conference Papers

Papers related to the PhD research objectives

- M. Amend, V. Rakocevic, and J. Habermann, "Cost optimized multipath scheduling in 5G for Video-on-Demand traffc", in *2021 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (WCNC)*, Mar. 2021 [\[21\]](#page-195-1)
- M. Amend and V. Rakocevic, "Cost-effcient multipath scheduling of video-on-demand traffic for the 5G ATSSS splitting function", *Computer Networks*, vol. 242, 2024, ISSN: 1389-1286 [\[22\]](#page-195-2)

General multipath scheduler related papers

- M. Pieska, A. Rabitsch, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, and M. Amend, "Adaptive Cheapest Path First Scheduling in a Transport-Layer Multi-Path Tunnel Context", in *Proceedings of the Applied Networking Research Workshop*, ser. ANRW '21, Virtual Event, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 2021 [\[23\]](#page-195-3)
- M. Pieska, A. Rabitsch, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, M. Amend, and E. Bogenfeld, "Low-delay cost-aware multipath scheduling over dynamic links for access traffc steering, switching, and splitting", *Computer Networks*, vol. 241, 2024, ISSN: 1389- 1286 [\[24\]](#page-196-0)

General multipath related papers

- C. Lange, C. Behrens, E. Weis, J. Kraus, S. Krauss, M. Grigat, H. Droste, T. Rosowski, T. Monath, C.-A. Bunge, E. Bogenfeld, M. Amend, N. Bayer, M. Dueser, F.-J. Westphal, and A. Gladisch, "Bridging the Last Mile", in *Broadband Coverage in Germany; 10. ITG-Symposium*, Apr. 2016 [\[25\]](#page-196-1)
- N. Bayer, A. T. Girmazion, M. Amend, K. Haensge, R. Szczepanski, and M. D. Hailemichael, "Bundling of DSL resources in home environments", in *2016 IEEE 17th International Symposium on A World of Wireless, Mobile and Multimedia Networks (WoWMoM)*, 2016 [\[26\]](#page-196-2)
- M. Amend, V. Rakocevic, A. P. Matz, and E. Bogenfeld, "RobE: Robust Connection Establishment for Multipath TCP", in *Proceedings of the Applied Networking Research Workshop*, ser. ANRW '18, Montreal, QC, Canada: Association for Computing Machinery, 2018 [\[27\]](#page-196-3)
- M. Amend, E. Bogenfeld, M. Cvjetkovic, V. Rakocevic, M. Pieska, A. Kassler, and A. Brunstrom, "A Framework for Multiaccess Support for Unreliable Internet Traffc using Multipath DCCP", in *2019 IEEE 44th Conference on Local Computer Networks (LCN)*, Oct. 2019 [\[28\]](#page-196-4)
- N. R. Moreno, M. Amend, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, and V. Rakocevic, "CCID5: An Implementation of the BBR Congestion Control Algorithm for DCCP and Its Impact over Multi-Path Scenarios", in *Proceedings of the Applied Networking Research Workshop*, ser. ANRW '21, Virtual Event, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 2021 [\[29\]](#page-196-5)
- R. Alfredsson, A. Kassler, J. Vestin, M. Pieskä, and M. Amend, "Accelerating a Transport Layer based 5G Multi-Access Proxy on SmartNIC", in *Würzburg Workshop on Next-Generation Communication Networks (WueWoWas'22) :*, Würzburg University, 2022 [\[30\]](#page-196-6)
- M. Amend, N. R. Moreno, M. Pieska, A. Kassler, A. Brunstrom, V. Rakocevic, and S. Johnson, "In-network Support for Packet Reordering for Multiaccess Transport Layer Tunneling", in *2022 IEEE 11th IFIP International Conference on Performance Evaluation and Modeling in Wireless and Wired Networks (PEMWN)*, Nov. 2022 [\[31\]](#page-196-7)
- F. Brisch, A. Kassler, J. Vestin, M. Pieskä, and M. Amend, "Accelerating Transport Layer Multipath Packet Scheduling for 5G-ATSSS", in *KuVS Fachgespräch - Würzburg*

Workshop on Modeling, Analysis and Simulation of Next-Generation Communication Networks 2023 (WueWoWAS'23), 2023 [\[32\]](#page-196-8)

1.7.2 Patent submissions

Multipath scheduler patents (EU)

- M. Amend and E. Bogenfeld, "A Communication System for Transmitting a Transmission Control Protocol Segment Over a Communication Network Using a Multipath Transmission Control Protocol, Corresponding Method and Computer Program", European pat. 3579500B1, Nov. 17, 2021 [\[33\]](#page-196-9)
- M. Amend and E. Bogenfeld, "Techniques for Scheduling Multipath Data Traffc", European pat. 3544332B1, May 26, 2021 [\[34\]](#page-196-10)
- M. Amend and E. Bogenfeld, "Techniques for Detecting Bursty Traffic Pattern Detection and Scheduling Multipath Data Traffc", European pat. 3796604B1, Jun. 14, 2023 [\[35\]](#page-197-0)
- M. Amend and E. Bogenfeld, "A method and communication device for transmitting multiple data streams of different communication services over a multipath transmission system", European pat. 4042653A1, Aug. 17, 2022 [\[36\]](#page-197-1)
- M. Amend, E. Bogenfeld, A. Brunstrom, M. Pieska, and A. Kassler, "System and method for multipath transmission", European pat. 4080836B1, Jun. 21, 2023 [\[37\]](#page-197-2)
- M. Amend, E. Bogenfeld, A. Brunstrom, M. Pieska, and A. Kassler, "System and method for multipath transmission with efficient adjustable reliability", European pat. 4075742A1, Oct. 19, 2022 [\[38\]](#page-197-3)
- M. Amend, "Techniques for an effcient use of redundant multipath scheduling", European pat. 4044526A1, Aug. 17, 2022 [\[39\]](#page-197-4)

All patents of the author in the feld of multipath are listed in [Appendix B.](#page-214-0)

1.7.3 IETF Standardization

• M. Amend, E. Bogenfeld, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, and V. Rakocevic, "A multipath framework for UDP traffc over heterogeneous access networks", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-amend-tsvwg-multipath-framework-mpdccp-01, Jul. 2019 [\[40\]](#page-197-5)

- M. Amend, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, and V. Rakocevic, "Lossless and overhead free DCCP - UDP header conversion (U-DCCP)", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-amend-tsvwg-dccp-udp-header-conversion-01, Jul. 2019 [\[41\]](#page-197-6)
- M. Boucadair, O. Bonaventure, M. Piraux, Q. D. Coninck, S. Dawkins, M. Kühlewind, M. Amend, A. Kassler, Q. An, N. Keukeleire, and S. Seo, "3GPP Access Traffc Steering Switching and Splitting (ATSSS) - Overview for IETF Participants", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-bonaventure-quic-atsss-overview-00, May 2020 [\[42\]](#page-197-7)
- O. Bonaventure, M. Piraux, Q. D. Coninck, M. Baerts, C. Paasch, and M. Amend, "Multipath schedulers", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-bonaventureiccrg-schedulers-02, Oct. 2021 [\[16\]](#page-195-4)
- M. Amend and D. V. Hugo, "Multipath sequence maintenance", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-amend-iccrg-multipath-reordering-03, Oct. 2021 [\[43\]](#page-197-8)
- M. Amend and J. Kang, "Multipath TCP Extension for Robust Session Establishment", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-amend-tcpm-mptcp-robe-02, Mar. 2022 [\[44\]](#page-197-9)
- M. Amend, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, V. Rakocevic, and S. Johnson, "DCCP Extensions for Multipath Operation with Multiple Addresses", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-ietf-tsvwg-multipath-dccp-13, Jan. 2024 [\[13\]](#page-195-5)

1.7.4 Open Source

• MP-DCCP is a protocol for providing multipath transport for latency sensitive services and/or services with no or less demand on reliable delivery and optional adjustable re-ordering. While DCCP applications are natively supported, another approach is to provide multi-path transport for UDP or IP traffc and becomes therefore appealing for Hybrid Access and [3GPP](#page-29-1) [ATSSS](#page-29-0) like scenarios. As part of the protocol development, an open source Linux reference implementation is available at [https://multipath-dccp.](https://multipath-dccp.org) [org.](https://multipath-dccp.org)

Chapter 2

Fundamentals

This chapter provides a basic understanding and related research studies of multipath transport in computer networks and the typical [VoD-](#page-31-1)playout technique used on the Internet. In [section 2.1](#page-46-1) the genesis of multipath transport is reappraised and multipath scheduling approaches are discussed, clustered and assessed with regard to the objectives of this work. The multipath transportation relationships and requirements associated with the deployment scenario that is the focus of this work, [3GPP](#page-29-1) [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) are discussed in [section 2.2.](#page-54-0) For the transport of traffic in today's network topologies, most often Congestion Control [\(CC\)](#page-30-4) is used to avoid fair usage of scarce transmission resources. The effect of [CC](#page-30-4) on the today's dominating multipath network protocols is investigated in [section 2.3.](#page-57-0) With [VoD](#page-31-1) as the most prominent originator of traffc the principles of service provisioning and resulting traffc patterns are analyzed in [section 2.4.](#page-61-0) In [section 2.5](#page-66-0) the performance indicators of [VoD](#page-31-1) are elaborated along with a standardized method to determine [QoE.](#page-31-0)

2.1 Multi-path concepts

The literature research shows a signifcant body of work in multipath. While most of the research and standardisation efforts are focused on the multipath transport layer protocols, signifcant work exists in the area of multipath scheduler optimization for a wide range of use cases. The development of [MPTCP](#page-31-2) during the last decade has motivated most of these works, as [MPTCP'](#page-31-2)s congestion control mechanisms offer path characteristic measurements. Hence, multipath transport over heterogeneous and volatile networks can be managed and optimized by feeding the path characteristics into the multipath scheduler logic. At the same time, the video streaming use case spawned multipath scheduling considerations, either in conjunction with [MPTCP](#page-31-2) but also in conjunction with protocols in other network layers or

directly integrated into the video application.

This section aims to answer three central questions: First, are there existing multipath concepts that discuss or even solve the problem of unwanted demand on expensive access paths described in the motivation of this work [\(chapter 1\)](#page-32-0)? Second, which existing concept is best suited to develop, implement and evaluate a solution to demonstrate its usefulness for ATSSS and Hybrid Access? Third, in the event that the frst question does not provide a solution: What multipath scheduling strategies are known and what are their dependencies?

Developing multipath traffic delivery solutions for modern networks has a long history, dating back almost three decades. [Table 2.1](#page-48-0) gives a glimpse into the development of those solutions across the TCP/IP Layers and compares their suitability for heterogeneous environments with volatile path characteristics by means of path estimation and re-ordering capabilities. In order for multipath solutions to persist in environments such as [5G](#page-29-2) [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) path estimation is necessary for effcient scheduling - as analysed extensively in this paper - and re-ordering is required to compensate for the different characteristics of the paths. If reordering is not supported, traffic arrives at the destination in any order and it is up to the recipient to deal with it, which violates the rule of transparency of the [ATSSS](#page-29-0) service.

Most of the Link, Internet and Application Layer concepts in [Table 2.1](#page-48-0) have not prevailed. They have only been tested or used in limited scenarios or have failed to provide the basis for heterogeneous multipath environments. This is also true for the [GRE](#page-30-5) bonding [\[9\]](#page-194-0) known to be used in large Hybrid Accesss deployments [\[8\]](#page-194-1), as its limited path estimation capabilities exclude scenarios beyond bundling of prioritized fxed access over another access. The search for a solution in these multipath concepts for the problem presented in the motivation of this work was therefore not successful. Even the special MPRTP for real-time multipath transmission of media content does not offer a solution for cost-effcient scheduling strategies.

Interesting development can be found in the area of protocols belonging to the transport layer as also confrmed by the analysis of multipath transport protocols for ATSSS in [\[69\]](#page-199-0). Candidates for broader deployments in the future include [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) [MP-DCCP](#page-30-6) and [MP-QUIC.](#page-31-4) These protocols share some of the functionality with reference to [Figure 1.1:](#page-34-0) sequencing, path estimation using congestion control, and means for re-ordering. What makes them interesting is that all three protocols are specifed to be part of [5G](#page-29-2) [ATSSS](#page-29-0) [\[11\]](#page-194-2) [\(MPTCP\)](#page-31-2) or are discussed in this context [\[15\]](#page-195-6) [\(MP-DCCP,](#page-30-6) [MP-QUIC\)](#page-31-4). [MPTCP](#page-31-2) is an enhancement of [TCP](#page-31-5) and provides multipath capabilities to [TCP](#page-31-5) services transparently.

Table 2.1 Genesis of multipath concepts across the TCP/IP-Layers and their path estimation and re-ordering capabilites

In contrast to [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) which inherits the strict in-order delivery of [TCP,](#page-31-5) [MP-DCCP](#page-30-6) is a protocol for providing multipath transport for latency sensitive services and/or services with no or less demand on reliable delivery. Especially, when used in an encapsulation framework [\[40\]](#page-197-5) it enables multipath transport for Link and Internet Layer traffc. Something similar can be achieved by combining various QUIC functions, such as the multipath function and the DATAGRAM mode, although the re-ordering considerations are not yet at an advanced stage.

For the concepts listed in [Table 2.1,](#page-48-0) typically the scheduling algorithms are implementation specifc (not standardized). However, if the goal is to develop and evaluate a new scheduling algorithm an implementation is required, and the available research demonstrates that transport layer protocols are able to provide the scheduling required path information from the [CC](#page-30-4) algorithm in use. Since the multipath scheduler is expected to dominate a solution for the objectives of this work, a special analysis is performed in [subsection 2.1.1.](#page-49-0)

Congestion Control [\(CC\)](#page-30-4), as defned for [TCP,](#page-31-5) as input for scheduling decision has a huge impact on the performance as it controls path usage. Information provided by the [CC](#page-30-4) - e.g. path availability and latency - can be used by multipath schedulers to schedule traffc over available paths. Inaccurate information from [CC](#page-30-4) will lead either to underutilization or overconsumption of paths. Both have a direct impact to the multipath aggregation performance. For the purpose of this work the detailed analysis of the $CC \leftrightarrow$ $CC \leftrightarrow$ scheduler interplay is out of scope, even though the most relevant concepts are investigated in [section 2.3.](#page-57-0)

2.1.1 Multipath schedulers

After analysing existing multipath concepts, which only helped to understand how they work and how they relate to ATSSS and HA, several multipath scheduling strategies are now identifed and analyzed in search of a solution to mitigate the observed ineffciency of additional path costs in the transmission of VoD traffc. With focus on the cost optimized multipath video streaming objective of this work, fve groups of schedulers were of special interest: *Basic*, *Reduced Head-of-line blocking*, *Video optimized*, *Cost optimized* and *Cost & Video optimized*. According to these categories, [Table 2.2](#page-50-0) lists the schedulers investigated in this section. This table also defnes how closely the scheduler and the transmitted service must work together in order to achieve the respective optimisation goal.

Table 2.2 Multipath schedulers categorised according to the intended use and their dependency on the service they are scheduling

Basic schedulers using round-robin method [\[70,](#page-200-0) [71\]](#page-200-1) or load balancing [\[72\]](#page-200-2) fail to respect cost policies which strictly prioritize path against each other.

For schedulers aiming to reduce the *Head-of-Line [\(HoL\)](#page-30-7) blocking*, the foremost goal is to ensure a continuing traffc fow, overcoming any interruptions caused by disjoint path latencies. As [\[70\]](#page-200-0) points out, opportunistic re-transmission is a general method to improve the responsiveness in a multipath system when it comes to packet loss. Schedulers with different strategies – minimizing the out-of-order delivery, the overall completion time, the shortest delivery or a combination thereof – to reduce [HoL](#page-30-7) blocking are Lowest-RTT-frst [\[16\]](#page-195-4), ECF [\[73\]](#page-200-3), DAPS [\[74\]](#page-200-4), Blest [\[75\]](#page-200-5), OTIAS [\[76\]](#page-200-6) and STTF [\[77\]](#page-200-7). More information about their individual strengths and the path parameters taken into account for optimization can be found in [\[94\]](#page-202-3). Peekabo [\[78\]](#page-200-8) claims to outperform the other schedulers using deterministic and stochastic methods for faster and more accurate decisions in heterogeneous and volatile environments. Another method to resolve [HoL](#page-30-7) blocking is the usage of different forms of redundant transmission [\[81\]](#page-201-1). With the clear goal of maximizing the experience of latency sensitive services, [HoL](#page-30-7) blocking optimized scheduling, however, follows an arbitrary and therefore non-deterministic logic from a path cost point of view.

While some of the above [HoL](#page-30-7) blocking sensitive schedulers have also proven to be effcient for video streaming, there are specifc schedulers focusing on *video optimized* scheduling. PO-MPTCP [\[82\]](#page-201-2) enhances Lowest-RTT-frst scheduling by prioritizing video traffc over non-video traffc. Other approaches extend this idea to model the multipath system and consider path parameters like throughput, latency, buffering and loss rate. Using this information helps to design scheduling logic which can dispatch video data to ensure arrival pattern necessary for smooth decoding of video at the receiving end. Such schedulers are known to work optimally when the multipath system model is accurate. [\[83,](#page-201-3) [84\]](#page-201-4) demonstrate this for Scalable Video Coding [\(SVC\)](#page-31-6), while [\[85\]](#page-201-5) favours a cross layer approach using [MPTCP](#page-31-2) for gathering path characteristics. Along this line, [\[86\]](#page-201-6) resembles the idea from [\[85\]](#page-201-5) and elaborates a coupling of [MPTCP](#page-31-2) information with Dynamic Adaptive Streaming over HTTP [\(DASH\)](#page-30-8), the commonly used method for [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission in the Internet. A video coding scheme designed from ground up for path diversity is Multiple Description Coding [\(MDC\)](#page-30-9) [\[87\]](#page-201-7). [MDC](#page-30-9) encodes complementary descriptions from a media stream to built redundancy and therefore resilience to losses when it is requested over diverse paths. [\[88\]](#page-201-8) states that [MDC](#page-30-9) is suitable for scenarios in which no feedback loop is possible, but under conditions of limited path heterogeneity. This is where [\[89\]](#page-201-9) provides a solution and combines [MDC](#page-30-9) with a multipath model for optimized scheduling of high-weighted data,

similar to the concept outlined in the beginning of this paragraph.

Different to the approaches which integrate scheduling with the video application or the video coding, the decoupled solutions tend to optimize multipath scheduling for video-streaming independently. In that sense, [\[90\]](#page-201-10) focuses on two different scheduling strategies for [MPTCP](#page-31-2) which either prefer the path with the largest Congestion Window ([CWND](#page-30-10)) or the one with the largest estimated throughput. In comparison to the Lowest-RTT-frst scheduler, the results vary across the scenarios, with a strong dependency on the congestion control in use. [\[91\]](#page-202-0) goes a different way and monitors the total and the per-path throughput to detect if a particular path contributes efficiently or if it is beneficial for the total throughput to stop transmission over this particular path. Similar to the *HoL blocking* scheduler, the *video optimized* schedulers does not use any path cost metric.

The task of a *cost optimized* scheduler is then to distribute traffc according to the given path costs. [\[16\]](#page-195-4) describes the Strict Priority scheduler which consumes the available – nonblocked – paths in the order of cost. This corresponds to the default scheduler in the [GRE](#page-30-5) based [HA](#page-30-0) [\[9\]](#page-194-0), denoted there as Cheapest-path-frst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-2).

Even if better [QoE](#page-31-0) is possible, the impact of [VoD](#page-31-1) over [MPTCP](#page-31-2) with [CPF](#page-30-2) logic was negatively evaluated in [\[21\]](#page-195-1). Due to the bursty nature of the [VoD](#page-31-1) traffc, [CPF](#page-30-2) is unnecessarily triggered to overfow into high cost path generating spurious demand without [QoE](#page-31-0) beneft. This is also not changed by [ACPF](#page-30-2) [\[23\]](#page-195-3) which extends [CPF](#page-30-2) to optimize aggregation performance when the multipath systems encapsulate congestion controlled end-to-end traffc.

A set of scheduler solutions which aim to combine both the cost effciency and the optimized video transmission are the *cost & video optimized* ones. Authors of [\[92\]](#page-202-1) proposed a multipath extension of [DASH](#page-30-8) with a scheduler which favours the low-cost path over the high-cost path as the primary goal. This broadly follows the [CPF](#page-30-2) logic, but is not as strict, as adjustments are made if the deadline for video chunks cannot be met. For implementation, the idea of [\[85\]](#page-201-5) is resembled, using a cross-layer approach with tight integrated [MPTCP](#page-31-2) and [DASH](#page-30-8) video client. The concept demonstrates high levels of [QoE](#page-31-0) as it profts from the *delay-tolerance* of [VoD](#page-31-1) chunks as it is needed to cope with the delay dispersion imposed by the typical Internet connectivity. Different to [DASH,](#page-30-8) which uses Advanced Video Coding [\(AVC\)](#page-29-3) for adaptive bitrate streaming, an alternative exists. Scalable Video Coding [\(SVC\)](#page-31-6) promises to reduce stall events by encoding chunks in ordered layers. Hence, with the reception of the basis layer it is already possible to playback the video and with requesting and receiving higher layers, video quality will be enhanced. [SVC](#page-31-6) is used in [\[93\]](#page-202-2) to demonstrate an optimal solution for retaining [QoE](#page-31-0) while keeping the best possible defned

link preference. In that [\[93\]](#page-202-2) is similar to [\[83\]](#page-201-3) and [\[84\]](#page-201-4), but path costs are taken into account. The authors force an application-integrated implementation over a cross-layer approach, even if a combination with [MPTCP](#page-31-2) is considered possible. The disadvantage of this approach is that it requires access to video coding information and complex algorithms to demonstrate the lowest consumption of non-preferred paths, while providing highest video quality levels without any stall events.

Following the analysis of the schedulers presented above, it can be seen that the best decision capabilities for video optimized scheduling exist when complete and accurate information about video coding, packet delivery deadlines, playback buffer, Round-Trip-Time [\(RTT\)](#page-31-7), available throughput, and other network information is available. This is also confrmed by [\[95\]](#page-202-4).

In line with this and the objective of this dissertation, MP-DASH [\[92\]](#page-202-1) and MP-SVC [\[93\]](#page-202-2) deal with the imbalance of achievable [QoE](#page-31-0) and costs. Focusing on [QoE,](#page-31-0) they choose the path with the lowest cost that helps to achieve a certain [QoE](#page-31-0) target. Assuming that today's access networks can generally meet the [QoE](#page-31-0) requirements of [VoD,](#page-31-1) this leads to perfect utilization of the low-cost path and only uses an additional path if the bandwidth requirement exceeds this. However, interaction with the carried service is a basic prerequisite. In the context of this work, it can then be concluded from the literature research presented in this section that schedulers for video optimized and even cost optimized transmission exist, and can be, according to [Table 2.2,](#page-50-0) categorized as:

- *Application integrated* Multipath scheduling within the video service
- *Hybrid* Cross-Layer approach with interfaces between video service and scheduler
- *De-coupled* Video service independent scheduler

The schedulers falling into the frst two categories – *Application integrated & Hybrid* – have full access to the parameters mentioned above for video optimized scheduling decision capabilities. On the other hand, due to their service dependency, this does not allow quick changes of the algorithm if required and moreover exclude support of intermediate multipath architectures like [HA](#page-30-0) or [5G](#page-29-2) [ATSSS](#page-29-0) which claim to be service transparent as can be read in more detail also in [section 2.2.](#page-54-0) Respecting this also excludes those *Hybrid* solutions analyzing the video traffc and meta-data to gain insights into the video-transmission characteristics, which is rendered impossible if for example Hypertext Transfer Protocol [\(HTTP\)](#page-30-11)-based video deployments change to use [HTTP/](#page-30-11)3 over Quick UDP Internet Connections [\(QUIC\)](#page-31-8). Thus, solutions in the context of this work has to be searched in the area of the *De-coupled*

approaches.

The research here, however, concludes that no de-coupled – transparent to the video service – solution is available for multipath scheduling of bursty data such as [VoD](#page-31-1) which optimizes both [QoE](#page-31-0) and cost. The relevance of this work is well founded by the existing Hybrid Access deployments and the upcoming [5G](#page-29-2) [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) which are both limited due to usage of the [CPF](#page-30-2) principle for cost optimization. Therefore, the focus will be in the next sections on better understanding of the root cause and the boundaries of the observed [QoE](#page-31-0) and cost mismatch in [HA](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and will develop countermeasures.

Although schedulers aiming to reduce [HoL](#page-30-7) blocking cannot directly support the goal of this work, they at least help to understand how certain [HoL](#page-30-7) blocking scenarios can be overcome, e.g., by using opportunistic retransmission [\[70\]](#page-200-0). For the widely used video streaming protocols based on HTTP, [DASH](#page-30-8) and HLS, this is useful as they can expect retransmissionbased and therefore reliable network transport and should be considered when developing a new scheduler as part of this work.

2.2 Multi-path scheduling within Hybrid Access and 3GPP **ATSSS**

The concept of [3GPP](#page-29-1) [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) as frst specifed in [3GPP](#page-29-1) rel. 16 [\[11\]](#page-194-2), defnes the new feature of a Multi Access Protocol data unit (MA[-PDU\)](#page-31-3) session to connect a user equipment (UE, e.g. smartphone) to a data network (DN, e.g. Internet). Compared to the traditional [PDU](#page-31-3) session of [3GPP,](#page-29-1) the MA[-PDU](#page-31-3) has two legs – multipath. One leg is over [3GPP,](#page-29-1) and the other over a non[-3GPP](#page-29-1) access, for example a [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) or a wireline access. Even with one leg missing, the MA[-PDU](#page-31-3) session stays functional. For the usage of [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) three operating modes are defned by the S's: Steering, Switching and Splitting. In the frst two modes, a specifc access is selected for transmission, with Steering as a permanent decision and Switching as a reversible decision for the affected traffc. Conclusively, this means Steering allows initial access selection, while when Switching is confgured, traffc can be seamlessly shifted between the legs without interruption. However, both modes rely on single path transport. Contrary to this, the Splitting mode defnes the simultaneous usage of the access legs for gaining higher throughput. This requires a per-packet multipath scheduler where [ATSSS](#page-29-0) specifes the following traffc steering modes for splitting:

• Smallest delay: Prefers link with the lowest [RTT.](#page-31-7)

- Load balancing: Link sharing using a specifed ratio.
- Priority based: Prefers the path with higher priority. Inline with the [CPF](#page-30-2) principle used in [HA,](#page-30-0) see [section 2.1.](#page-46-1)

Following the multipath [3GPP](#page-29-1) rel. 16 specifcation, the transport layer protocol covering all three S's is [MPTCP.](#page-31-2) Sidenote: With the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) implementation of [CPF](#page-30-2) and the new [COM](#page-30-3) scheduling algorithm as part of the presented work in this thesis, [ATSSS](#page-29-0) splitting as defned in [3GPP](#page-29-1) rel. 16 is fully supported.

Fig. 2.1 5G system with ATSSS architecture in the non-roaming scenario and untrusted non-3GPP access [\[11\]](#page-194-2)

In [Figure 2.1](#page-55-0) the underlying 5G system (5GS) architecture is shown. with the 3GPP numbered reference points which denote the connection between the different network entities. For the establishment and confguration of the MA-PDU session between the User Equipment (UE) and the 5G network the control plane entities Access and Mobility Management Function (AMF) and Session Management Function (SMF) are necessary including communication across the reference points N1, N2 and N11. A successful establishment of a MA-PDU session leads also to the establishment of a user plane connection between UE and User Plane Function (UPF) over the N3 reference point and connects the UE fnally with the Data Network (DN, e.g. the Internet) through N6. For the configuration of the UPF resources, N4 provides a connection to the control plane of the 5G network and is for example used to confgure the ATSSS settings which affect the data transmission from DN to UE. While this is the typical communication fow when 3GPP access is used, the same reference points can be used over non-3GPP access to establish a MA-PDU leg. This is achieved by the usage of

the Non-3GPP InterWorking Function (N3IWF) which connects the UE over IPsec tunnel (NWu) over the reference points Y1 and Y2 through the 5G network. The latter two, for example, represent the connection of the UE to a Wi-Fi access point and from there to the N3IWF. Finally, this architecture enables the UPF to work with a single access-independent N6 IP address, making the multipath transport transparent for the DN. While [Figure 2.1](#page-55-0) shows the non-roaming (HPLMN) scenario and usage of an untrusted non[-3GPP](#page-29-1) access, the two legs principle stays the same if roaming scenarios and/or trusted non[-3GPP](#page-29-1) access is considered.

Between User Plane Function [\(UPF\)](#page-31-10) and User Equipment [\(UE\)](#page-31-11) the multipath system of [ATSSS](#page-29-0) for splitting implements the components of a multipath system shown in [Figure 1.1,](#page-34-0) using [MPTCP](#page-31-2) for splitting. In such a system the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) scheduler for traffc distribution across [3GPP](#page-29-1) and non[-3GPP](#page-29-1) access resides in the [UPF](#page-31-10) for traffc splitting from the DN to the [UE](#page-31-11) and in the [UE](#page-31-11) for traffc splitting towards the DN. For transparency towards the DN, a [MPTCP](#page-31-2) proxy takes responsibility to convert [TCP](#page-31-5) into [MPTCP](#page-31-2) and vice versa between N6 and N3.

Fig. 2.2 Wireless Wireline Convergence architecture for Hybrid Access using 3GPP ATSSS in the non-roaming scenario [\[11\]](#page-194-2)

In a quite comparable way, Hybrid Access using [ATSSS](#page-29-0) is specifed in 3GPP rel. 16 Wireless Wireline Convergence [\(WWC\)](#page-31-12) [\[96\]](#page-202-5), which supersedes [\[97\]](#page-202-6) with tight [5G](#page-29-2) integration.. Compared to the [UE](#page-31-11) scenario [\(Figure 2.1\)](#page-55-0) the [UE](#page-31-11) is replaced by a [5G](#page-29-2) Residential Gateway [\(RG\)](#page-31-13) in [HA](#page-30-0) as shown in [Figure 2.2.](#page-56-0) Instead of the untrusted non[-3GPP](#page-29-1) access

with reference points Y1 and Y2 and N3IWF, Y4 specifes a wireline access such as [DSL](#page-30-1) or FTTH with the Access Gatway Function (AGF) as entry point to the [5G](#page-29-2) core. From a multipath system perspective, no change is provided though, with the exception that a second [MPTCP](#page-31-2) Proxy on the [5G-](#page-29-2)[RG](#page-31-13) is defned for transparent multipath transport to [5G-](#page-29-2)[RG](#page-31-13) connected devices. Another [WWC](#page-31-12) exclusive feature is the support of 4th generation mobile networks [\(4G\)](#page-29-4) and [5G](#page-29-2) for [3GPP](#page-29-1) access connectivity.

2.3 Congestion Control

In the multi-path scenario [CC](#page-30-4) helps multipath protocols to exist in heterogeneous and volatile path setups. As valuable supplier of path characteristic information such as remaining capacity or [RTT](#page-31-7) it is an enabler for scheduling logics as described in [section 2.1.](#page-46-1) At the same time it keeps its original intent to avoid over utilization of path resources and checking the Congestion Window [\(CWND\)](#page-30-10) is in most scheduling approaches the basis to verify path availability.

In the area of transport protocols Congestion Control [\(CC\)](#page-30-4) play an essential role as it determines the available path throughput under operation and adapts to changing transport conditions. [TCP,](#page-31-5) Datagram Congestion Control Protocol [\(DCCP\)](#page-30-12), Stream Control Transmission Protocol [\(SCTP\)](#page-31-14), [QUIC](#page-31-8) and their multi-path pendants use it to avoid over utilization of network links and middle-boxes. The effect of over utilization would raise buffer bloat with prolonged latencies and in the worst case packet loss. [CC](#page-30-4) algorithms control the path characteristic estimation and the reaction on changing path parameters such as packet reception or latency, which leads to the calculation of a Congestion Window [\(CWND\)](#page-30-10). Typically, the [CWND](#page-30-10) is the limiting transmission factor, which is reduced whenever data is sent and freed by the amount of data acknowledged by the receiver. If the [CWND](#page-30-10) is empty, $CWND = 0$, transmission stops and can only be recovered by incoming acknowledgements or by Retransmission Time-Out [\(RTO\)](#page-31-15).

It is in particular depending on the goal of the [CC](#page-30-4) algorithm how to reduce the [CWND](#page-30-10) when anomalies are detected and how to recover afterwards and differs, for example, between algorithms such as Cubic, Reno, etc. This has an impact to the different phases of congestion control known as *slow start*, *congestion avoidance* and *fast retransmit* described in [\[98\]](#page-202-7). Most often [CC](#page-30-4) algorithms are further designed to keep fairness if multiple [CC](#page-30-4) connections share the same bottleneck. Otherwise aggressive [CCs](#page-30-4) would squeeze out conservative ones, letting them starve in the worst-case. Hence, algorithms are in particular suited for different access characteristics (e.g. radio or wired) or for example optimized for multi-path transmission, while others try to provide a trade-off to work across a broad range of different scenarios.

[CC](#page-30-4) in its role as path estimator (see [Figure 1.1\)](#page-34-0) as used by [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) [MP-DCCP,](#page-30-6) [MP-QUIC](#page-31-4) and Concurrent Multipath Transfer SCTP [\(CMT-SCTP\)](#page-30-13), provides the boundaries in which a multi-path scheduler can operate. Thus, a scheduler can only work as well as accuracy of [CC](#page-30-4) allows. Overestimation of path characteristic might lead to packet loss or buffer-bloat, while underestimation leaves available resources unused. In both cases effciency is impacted. However, as the goal of this thesis is to explore optimized multi-path scheduling, [CC](#page-30-4) is just considered as an available mean to support this goal.

Hence, the optimization of [CC](#page-30-4) in connection with scheduling is not in scope of this work. It is, however, recommended to verify practicability of scheduling approaches in the scope of this work in case they rely on [CC](#page-30-4) information.

The reasons for this statement are manifold:

- 1. This is seen in line with the requirement of this thesis, that the research regarding optimized multipath scheduler has no dependency to a particular multipath network protocol and therefore can be implemented in [MPTCP](#page-31-2) – uses [CC](#page-30-4) – but can also be implemented in a different protocol like [GRE](#page-30-5) based [HA](#page-30-0) – does not use [CC.](#page-30-4)
- 2. If [CC](#page-30-4) provides relevant input to the multipath scheduler it is enough to prove that across different [CCs](#page-30-4) the trend of results persists.
- 3. The target scenarios [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and [HA](#page-30-0) typically have no shared bottleneck or if so, for example in the case of [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) over N3IWF [\(section 2.2\)](#page-54-0) or the cellular link itself, tend to have per-user queues on lower layers.
- 4. Even if multipath optimized [CC](#page-30-4) exists, leading one to believe that it improves multipath transport, its focus would be on fairness, preventing the combined throughput of a multipath connection from taking up more than its fair share over potentially shared bottleneck links. This only impacts the ratio of consumable resources across the links but does not change the principal scheduling logic.

Nevertheless it is worthwhile to understand how the [CC](#page-30-4) landscape looks like in order to classify the above statements. In the category of [CCs](#page-30-4) which provide a compromise between effciency, fairness and universality, *Cubic* [\[99\]](#page-202-8) and *Bottleneck Bandwidth and Round-trip [\(BBR\)](#page-30-14)* [\[100\]](#page-202-9) have evolved. They present the most dominant [CCs](#page-30-4) in the end-toend Internet communication today, and therefore seem to be the most valuable for testing,

as they have already proved applicability with [VoD](#page-31-1) traffc. In the following sections, *Cubic* and *[BBR](#page-30-14)* are briefy introduced, as well as multi-path optimized [CC.](#page-30-4) The latter category has only informational character as no [CC](#page-30-4) based multi-path deployment is known. As their main focus is on shifting away traffc from bottlenecks shared with single-path transmissions, no surprising results are expected in performance comparison using *Cubic* and *BBR*. The only possible impact is a lower availability of a cost effcient path in the case unfairness on this path is observed.

2.3.1 Cubic

Cubic, with its packet loss sensitivity, has evolved as default [CC](#page-30-4) on Linux since 2006 [\[101\]](#page-202-10), Mac OS since 2014 [\[102\]](#page-202-11) and Windows & Windows Server since 2017 [\[103\]](#page-203-0). This means, *Cubic* is always in use unless default setting is manually overwritten by changing the system wide default or selecting specifc [CC](#page-30-4) when a communication socket is created using socket option^{[1](#page-59-0)}. The main characteristic, given by the name, is a cubic function determining the [CWND](#page-30-10) growth based on packet loss events. As packet loss events leads to a [CWND](#page-30-10) reduction, the last measured [CWND,](#page-30-10) *Wmax*, before such a reduction holds as infection point where a concave growth transitions to a convex growth, see [Figure 2.3.](#page-60-0) The concave growth ensures especially after [CWND](#page-30-10) reduction a fast recovery. The typical sawtooth pattern known from packet loss based congestion control also exists in *Cubic*, which is caused by maximum probing and consequently leads to packet loss.

2.3.2 BBR

[BBR](#page-30-14), unlike Cubic, is not an operating system [\(OS\)](#page-31-16)) standard [CC,](#page-30-4) but is widely used because it is available in the Alphabet universe [\[104,](#page-203-1) [105\]](#page-203-2) for the Google search engine, data centre communications and Youtube, and as public code for Linux [TCP](#page-31-5) and [QUIC](#page-31-8) [\[100,](#page-202-9) Sec. 5]. The optimal operation point *[BBR](#page-30-14)* aims to achieve is where maximum throughput at minimum latency can be achieved. As this goal is persistent across version 1 and 2 of *[BBR](#page-30-14)*, in the latter the latency dependency is complemented to take packet loss into account for better fairness with other [CCs](#page-30-4). In [Figure 2.4](#page-60-1) the *[BBR](#page-30-14)* operation point is drawn over the bytes in fight separated by throughput and [RTT](#page-31-7) development. Using Bandwidth Delay Product [\(BDP\)](#page-30-15) to denote this optimal operation point, shows the effect on intermediary network buffer occupancy which is avoided. Consequently, no additional latency is introduced when throughput is paced at maximum level without overflowing real path capacities without buffers. Another side effect of low [RTTs](#page-31-7) can be expected in multi-path systems. Usually

¹https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man7/tcp.7.html

Fig. 2.3 Cubic congestion window development over time

Fig. 2.4 BBR optimal operation point at BDP with maximum throughput and lowest round trip time

re-ordering of scheduled data has to compensate for the path latency differences. With increasing latency differences the re-ordering process becomes more cumbersome as more data has to be stored in the re-ordering buffer. From this perspective, it is advantageous to avoid long latencies as introduced by pure packet loss triggered [CCs](#page-30-4). Unlike the packet loss-based CC with the sawtooth pattern, BRR typically provides a constant pacing rate according to the estimated [BDP.](#page-30-15)

2.3.3 Multi-path optimized congestion control

Optimized congestion control for multi-path transport developed mainly from the need to improve throughput and to ensure fairness to concurrent congestion controlled single-path fows, which is in particular important at shared bottlenecks [\[106\]](#page-203-3). To achieve this individual goals, *uncoupled* and *coupled* approaches exist [\[107\]](#page-203-4). The difference lies in the management of the congestion window, which is either treated separately by subfow – *uncoupled* – or by control of a total congestion window across all subfows – *coupled*.

Due to the development of [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) coupled congestion control has prevailed in standardization and implementation known as $LIA²$ $LIA²$ $LIA²$ [\[108\]](#page-203-5), OLIA^{[3](#page-61-2)} [\[109\]](#page-203-6), BALIA^{[4](#page-61-3)} [\[110\]](#page-203-7) and wVegas^{[5](#page-61-4)} [\[111\]](#page-203-8).

In multi-path deployments, where the fairness design goal doesn't play a major role, slightly better throughput performance is achievable using single-path – *uncoupled* – [CC](#page-30-4) like Cubic [\[112\]](#page-203-9).

2.4 VoD transmission principle

To understand the critical path capabilities when it comes to [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission it is necessary to shed light on the [VoD](#page-31-1) implementation and the resulting demands. The fndings of this section are crucial to understanding why, on the one hand, [VoD](#page-31-1) traffc is problematic for cost-optimised multipath transmission, but on the other hand, the section also lays the foundation for a solution elaborated later in [section 3.5.](#page-92-0)

[VoD](#page-31-1) transmission, as outlined in [Figure 2.5,](#page-62-0) takes place between the entity which provides the video for playback - Server - and the entity which requests the video for playback - Client. Since a video is a continued playback of images - frames - a full video consists of a number

²https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_coupled.c

³https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_olia.c ⁴https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_balia.c

⁵https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_wvegas.c

Fig. 2.5 VoD principle

of individual video frames. Usually the resolution *r* of the frames and the playback speed *s* determine the demanded throughput, *Bdemand*. For uninterrupted playback at the receiver, an essential criterion is that the bandwidth of the transmission path B_p is not smaller than *Bdemand*. Compression methods like H.264 [\[113\]](#page-203-10), H.265 [\[114\]](#page-203-11), VP8/9 [\[115,](#page-204-0) [116\]](#page-204-1), however, help to minimize the data footprint of frames or a row of frames which results in a lower *B*_{demand}. In the initial phase of a video transmission, the Client requests a video from the Server. In that moment, the Server starts to dispatch video frames - Step 1a. On the Client side a receive buffer *RecvBuf f er*_{*VoD*} stores the received frames - Step 1b - and will forward

the frames to the playback application when a certain buffer level - application dependent - is reached - Step 2. The time until the frst video frame is fnally presented to the consumer after requesting is denoted as $t_{initial}$. When the number of stored frames in the $RecvBuffer_{VoD}$ falls below a certain threshold, the next chunk of frames, *ch*, is requested and Step 3 recalls the previous steps. The threshold value can be a dynamic value, for example based on *r* or *Bp*. The concept of receiver buffering is introduced to overcome variations in path characteristics such as throughput, latency or jitter and provide a smooth playback experience. The playout of [VoD](#page-31-1) content can be generally distinguished between static and adaptive. In the frst case the video resolution *r* corresponds to a fxed value, while for the adaptive *r* is dynamically selected and for example reduced if a smooth playback experience is not ensured anymore.

A standardized solution which facilitates the playout of static and adaptive [VoD](#page-31-1) content is the Dynamic Adaptive Streaming over HTTP [\[117\]](#page-204-2) also known as MPEG-DASH. Its usage is widespread across the [VoD](#page-31-1) content providers like the popular Youtube, Netfix, Amazon and content delivery networks like Cloudfare, Akamai, Fastly, Microsoft Azure, which all supports the [DASH,](#page-30-8) incorporating the principle from [Figure 2.5.](#page-62-0) A similar approach is the HTTP Live Streaming [\[118\]](#page-204-3) developed by Apple, but limited to H.264/265 encoded material. Modern Internet Browsers or [VoD](#page-31-1) applications and other client software, as well as operating system support typically at least one of these standardized transmission methods. What unites them all, is the segmentation of full length video into small pieces of seconds and provide them with different encoding schemes according to video resolution(s) *r* (... , 240p, 380p, ... , 1080p, ...). Based on a client logic (static or adaptive), the next segment of the video with a selected *r* is requested over [HTTP,](#page-30-11) which is then transferred by the Server as a chunk to the Client.

The [VoD](#page-31-1) traffic pattern tp_{VoD} is shaped by the dispatched chunks ch_j , where $j = 1,...M$, with *j* denoting the individual chunk in the video segmentation range $M \{j, M \in \mathbb{N}\}\$. A chunk ch_j can be characterized by the chunk size in terms of volume $V_{ch,j}$ in relation to the chunk duration in time, *tch*, *^j* and is depicted in the "Generation" column on the right of [Figure 2.6.](#page-65-0) The duration of a chunk is further limited by a starting and ending time *tch*_*start*, *^j* and $t_{ch_end, j}$. Depending on the path transport capacity B_p , the generated chunk shape is received unchanged – $T_{GAPrecv} = T_{GAPsend}$ – or undergoes transformation, which let the time interval

$$
T_{GAPsend} = t_{ch_start,j+1} - t_{ch_end,j}
$$
\n(2.1)

between consecutive chunks melt – $T_{GAPrecv} < T_{GAPsend}$. This means a bottleneck in the transport path, after generating and dispatching the chunks burst-wise, leads from a bursty pattern in [Figure 2.6a](#page-65-0) and [2.6b](#page-65-0) to a more and more compressed burst, up to the point where consecutive bursts merge and fll the pipe [\(Figure 2.6c\)](#page-65-0). However, if the bottleneck is too small, the bursts even overlap and this causes packet loss as seen in [Figure 2.6d.](#page-65-0) In an adaptive streaming scenario, the client logic should then request video segments with lower *r*. The transformation discussed here is independent of where in the path the bottleneck occurs, however it can be imagined, that often the last mile towards the consumer acts as the bottleneck link within the end-to-end transport path.

$$
tp_{VoD}(ch_j) = \begin{cases} Burst & \text{if } B_p > \frac{V_{ch,j}}{t_{ch,j} + T_{GAPsend}} \\ Fill & \text{if } B_p = \frac{V_{ch,j}}{t_{ch,j} + T_{GAPsend}} \\ Overflow & \text{if } B_p < \frac{V_{ch,j}}{t_{ch,j} + T_{GAPsend}} \end{cases}
$$
(2.2)

Typically sending the chunks as fast as possible from the Server to the Client is in the interest of the [VoD](#page-31-1) provider to keep the playback process ongoing. This is also refected in the selected transport protocols. According to [DASH](#page-30-8) and HTTP Live Streaming [\(HLS\)](#page-30-16), this is [HTTP](#page-30-11) transmission over congestion controlled protocols like [TCP](#page-31-5) or [QUIC](#page-31-8) which tend to operate at the maximum throughput level given by the bottleneck in the end-to-end transport chain. As explained in [Figure 2.6,](#page-65-0) consecutive chunk bursts are generated with an inter-dispatch time *TGAPsend*, which is in case of the "Burst" or "Fill" case greater or equal than the received inter-arrival time *TGAPrecv*. This is further outlined in [Equation 2.2,](#page-64-0) which emphasizes again the dependency on the tranmission path throughput B_p . Effectively in the frst two cases, the chunk burst gets stretched or stays even, while for the "Overfow" case the bottleneck distortion let the burst compress and *TGAPrecv* becomes smaller or cannot be measured anymore. However, as long as the transmission operation point falls into the "burst" or "fill" case, the video can be enjoyed without limitations as long as the *RecvBuffer*_{VoD} does not run out of video frames, while in the overfow case the video transmission defnitely stall for a certain time until new valid video frames are received, this time is denoted as *tstall*.

Two things to remember after reading this section:

- 1. If the last mile in the transport chain shapes the generated [VoD](#page-31-1) traffc pattern, the impact becomes less relevant if the bandwidth of the last mile increases, as is the aim of [HA](#page-30-0) or [ATSSS](#page-29-0) concepts.
- 2. If the receiver buffer *RecvBu f f erVoD* is designed to compensate for the transport characteristics, smooth playback is guaranteed in the *Burst* and *Fill* cases defned in [Equation 2.2.](#page-64-0)

(d) Burst eliminating and lossy transmission

Fig. 2.6 VoD transmission traffic pattern

2.5 VoD QoE measurement

With the Mean Opinion Score [\(MOS\)](#page-30-17) a measure exists to express the [QoE](#page-31-0) for video and audio content in a typical range between 1 (bad) - 5 (excellent). In [\[119\]](#page-204-4), [\[120\]](#page-204-5), [\[121\]](#page-204-6), [\[122\]](#page-204-7) and [\[123\]](#page-204-8), different models for measuring a [MOS](#page-30-17) for [VoD](#page-31-1) [QoE](#page-31-0) estimation are discussed. They all focus on the particular model in [\[124\]](#page-204-9), which is represented as a block diagram in [Figure 2.7.](#page-67-0) It is referring to [QoE](#page-31-0) estimation of packets based [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission over reliable transport protocols [\(TCP,](#page-31-5) [QUIC\)](#page-31-8) and helps to understand relevant input parameters and outputs of [QoE](#page-31-0) [MOS](#page-30-17) determination. In more detail [\[124\]](#page-204-9) is applicable for:

- Progressive download streaming and adaptive streaming (using reliable transport), which includes:
	- Over the top [\(OTT\)](#page-31-17) services, as well as operator managed video services (over [TCP\)](#page-31-5).
	- Video over both mobile and fxed connections.
	- The network protocols [HTTP](#page-30-11)[/TCP/](#page-31-5)IP, [RTMP](#page-31-18)[/TCP/](#page-31-5)[IP,](#page-30-18) [HLS/](#page-30-16)[HTTP](#page-30-11)[/TCP/](#page-31-5)[IP,](#page-30-18) and [DASH](#page-30-8)[/HTTP/](#page-30-11)[TCP](#page-31-5)[/IP.](#page-30-18) Note that the model is agnostic to the specifc network delivery method [\(HTTP](#page-30-11) or [DASH](#page-30-8) or other), with one exception that it assumes reliable delivery [\(TCP/](#page-31-5)[IP\)](#page-30-18).
	- Video services typically using container formats such as Flash (FLV), MP4, WebM, 3GP, and MPEG2-TS. Note that the model is agnostic to the type of container format.

While the fnal [MOS](#page-30-17) value builds an integral value over audio quality, video quality, device parameters and stalling events, the input parameters I.GEN, I.11, I.13 and I.14 therefore distribute as follows in [Table 2.3,](#page-66-1) [2.4,](#page-67-1) [2.5,](#page-67-2) [2.6](#page-67-3) with uncolored cells referring to parameters affecting the whole media sequence, light-gray cells covering segments with same quality level (used for chunk delivery, see [section 2.4\)](#page-61-0) and dark-gray cells consider the most granular frame unit.

Given by all this parameters and the comprehensive model with its individual calculation described in [\[125,](#page-204-10) [126,](#page-204-11) [127\]](#page-205-0), the fnal calculation of a comparable [MOS](#page-30-17) value becomes quite

Fig. 2.7 Building blocks of the ITU-T P.1203 VoD QoE model

Table 2.4 Audio input parameters I.11 ITU-T P.1203

Table 2.5 Video input parameters I.13 ITU-T P.1203

laborious. However, the model fts in the scope of this work to investigate the impact of multipath scheduling over typical [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission, as provided for example by Youtube and other [VoD](#page-31-1) provider. Considering – for example – the determination of the video related [MOS](#page-30-17) calculations in [\[125\]](#page-204-10), the played out video resolution and the stalling times play the dominating role, as long as the frame rate is stable. It will be presented in [section 3.4](#page-91-0) that the [VoD](#page-31-1) [QoE](#page-31-0) determination over different network transport characteristics can be simplifed and limitations such as the model validity for H.264 codec, a frame rate between 8-30 a maximum video resolution of Full HD and so on as outlined in [\[124,](#page-204-9) Table 1] is negligible.

Chapter 3

System model, Problem Statement and Solution

In the [section 1.1](#page-32-1) a cost contradiction in an commercial access aggregation scenario is disclosed where in [Figure 1.2](#page-35-1) a signifcant traffc overfow from a cheaper path into an expensive path is triggered when [VoD](#page-31-1) is transmitted. It is the goal of this chapter to gain evidence that this is a natural consequence of the combination of access aggregation with a cost preference and the transmission of services with [VoD](#page-31-1) traffc pattern. The second goal of this chapter is to develop a strategy to mitigate this effect, especially under the recognition that the aggregation of an expensive path is not equivalent to a better [QoE.](#page-31-0)

To reproduce the problem in a frst step, a multipath system model which considers cost is described in [section 3.1.](#page-71-0) After discussing the relevance of multipath scheduler which prefer low cost path over high cost path in [section 3.2,](#page-73-0) this model is further used to develop a path cost driven prioritization scheduler called *Cheapest-path-frst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-2)* for the relevant multipath network protocol [MPTCP.](#page-31-2)

In [subsection 3.2.5,](#page-86-0) it is possible to reproduce the problem indicated above showing a huge discrepancy between caused transmission cost and achieved [QoE](#page-31-0) in the case of the dominating [VoD](#page-31-1) traffc. This leads fnally in [section 3.3](#page-89-0) to the formulation of the objective of this work.

A solution for this problem is developed in [section 3.5](#page-92-0) based on traffc engineering leveraging the delay tolerant property of [VoD](#page-31-1) services with its main dependency on throughput as identifed in [section 3.4.](#page-91-0) Within an iterative process a new scheduling algorithm *[COM](#page-30-3)* is designed and also implemented for [MPTCP](#page-31-2) as substitute to *[CPF](#page-30-2)*. The guiding principles developed in this process focus on maintaining compatibility with the target architecture of

[ATSSS](#page-29-0) and [HA](#page-30-0) [\(section 3.8\)](#page-116-0) and avoiding impacts to traffic that has a different pattern than [VoD](#page-31-1) [\(section 3.7\)](#page-114-0).

3.1 System model

A general case of a multipath access network is observed as depicted in [Figure 3.1.](#page-71-1) The network model consists of two termination points and N distinct paths denoted *pⁱ* , where $i = 1,...N$, with *i* denoting the individual path in the range of available paths $N \{i, N \in \mathbb{N}\}$ $\mathbb{N}|N>2$. A system with the minimum number of paths therefore consists of p_1 and p_2 . All paths together form a composite multipath connection *mc*. The data, as a stream of [PDUs](#page-31-3), enter the *mc* and is split at the frst termination point into multiple paths *pⁱ* , according to a scheduling logic. At the other termination point, the split traffic from the paths p_i is aggregated again and forwarded. The multipath system is characterized by giving access to the paths p_i simultaneously. This allows fine granular scheduling on the [PDU](#page-31-3) level and is therefore suitable to provide an aggregated experience of the individual path characteristics within the *mc*.

The typical path transmission characteristics include: the amount of data *B*, which can be transmitted according to the path throughput, the path latency *L*, the latency variation - Jitter - *J* and the loss-rate of data units *R*. While this defnition of transmission characteristics applies to both the individual p_i and the composite mc , a resource efficient path selection process for traffc splitting (scheduling) is dependent on an additional characteristic, the path cost *C*. This work assumes that the path costs are a predetermined metric, e.g. set by the operator of the multi-access network.

In a resource efficient multipath system, C_i assigns therefore a cost value to each p_i with an increasing *C* indicating a higher cost. The determination of the path cost feature could be for example based on the actual monetary cost or on some latency-related criteria.

Fig. 3.1 Network model of a multipath-system
Then, the individual paths can be characterized as a function $\mathfrak{F}()$ of the above parameters, including the cost feature. $\mathfrak{F}()$ is used throughout this section as generic expression to denote all possible functions.

$$
p_i = \mathfrak{F}(B_i, L_i, R_i, J_i, C_i)
$$
\n
$$
(3.1)
$$

whereas for the composite path, the transmission characterization is derived from the set of multiple *pⁱ* .

$$
mc = \mathfrak{F}(B_{mc}, L_{mc}, R_{mc}, J_{mc}, C_{mc})
$$
\n(3.2)

As an example, in a two-path system with cost parameters $p_1, C_1 = 0$ and $p_2, C_2 = 1$ a focus would be on cost efficiency, and would result in a scheduling logic that enforces usage of path p_1 , with path p_2 (the secondary path) used only when the demand exceeds the first path capabilities. For this it is necessary to obtain path congestion status under operation, in particular for volatile environments.

From an aggregated *mc* perspective, the individual path characteristics contribute differently. For example, the maximum achievable throughput B_{mc} , which determines B_p – if no other bottleneck exists – and thus the resulting traffic pattern such as tp_{VoD} for the transmission of an [VoD](#page-31-0) service [\(section 2.4\)](#page-61-0), calculates as

$$
B_{mc} = \mathfrak{F}(B_1, \dots, B_i) = \sum_{i}^{N} B_i
$$
\n(3.3)

and the overall cost C_{mc} is proportional to the **utilized** B_i and B_{mc} denoted as B_{U_i} and *BUmc*

$$
C_{mc} = \mathfrak{F}([C_1, B_{U1}], [...,...], [C_i, B_{Ui}]) = \sum_{i}^{N} \frac{B_{Ui}}{B_{Umc}} C_i
$$
 (3.4)

On the other hand, the composite latency L_{mc} , loss-rate R_{mc} and jitter J_{mc} cannot be determined by simple addition, but by a non-linear function, as they depend on multiple factors. In [section 3.4](#page-91-0) and [section 3.6](#page-103-0) it is discussed that the parameters leading to non-linear dependencies play a negligible role due to the VoD design with playout buffers which is able to compensate typical access latencies and it will become clear that [Equation 3.3](#page-72-0) is relevant for the QoE of VoD transmission and [Equation 3.4](#page-72-1) to assess its cost. Using this general model, one can then defne the optimisation objective of any scheduling algorithm. In the case of cost-effective multipath scheduling, the optimisation objective can be defned as: *design a scheduling function to distribute [PDUs](#page-31-1) on available paths to minimise the overall cost* C_{mc} . As this is a complex multi-variable optimization problem, the rest of this chapter

presents a heuristic solution designed based on measurements and empirical observations, and will then analyse in detail its performance.

3.2 CPF use-case, principle and challenge

The focus of this work is to consider a cost metric when dealing with traffic distribution in multipath networks. For that, [section 3.1](#page-71-0) describes a multipath system model which extends the typical path characteristics capacity, latency, loss, jitter with a path cost information *Cⁱ* . Having this information available allows implementation of a multipath scheduling logic which ensures a prioritized usage of cheaper path resources and is denoted as Cheapest-pathfrst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-0). The demand for this approach is further analyzed in [subsection 3.2.1](#page-73-0) and in [subsection 3.2.2](#page-74-0) it is outlined in which multipath frameworks [CPF](#page-30-0) is already specifed and used. An initial implementation of [CPF](#page-30-0) using [MPTCP](#page-31-2) is the subject of [subsection 3.2.3,](#page-76-0) and basic tests performed in [subsection 3.2.4](#page-81-0) show predictable path cost results over the default latency-based scheduling shipped with the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) Linux reference implementation. The large discrepancy in the spent path cost for transmitting [VoD](#page-31-0) services using [CPF](#page-30-0) without making a [QoE](#page-31-3) gain compared to transmitting the same service over a single path, identifed in [subsection 3.2.5,](#page-86-0) is the cause of this work.

3.2.1 CPF motivation

The Cheapest-path-frst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-0) scheduling is based on the setting of access path preferences. In the context of multi-connectivity this is the approach to utilize one access interface to its maximum capacity before offoading data onto other interfaces to improve delivered throughput. This approach has a greater signifcance to the network operators than to the customers, assuming customers agreed to pay for the volume unlimited transport service, irrespective of the network in use as predicted for a 2030 scenario in [\[128\]](#page-205-0). The use of cellular air frequencies and radio equipment is much more expensive than the use of fxed access and [Wi-Fi,](#page-31-4) and hence, network operators would like to keep the cellular network as congestion free as possible. However, until the 2030 scenario is realised and customers of especially mobile Internet providers are predominantly offered volume limited access tariffs, multi-path implementations **must** avoid an uncontrolled utilization of expensive paths such as cellular avoid confict with customers data plans. This would be the case if the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) Linux reference implementation is deployed. There, the *default scheduler*^{[1](#page-73-1)} provides latency based access path preference using the *minRTT* principle. Hence, it cannot ensure that cellular

 1 https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_sched.c

networks are used as seldom as possible. This lies in the latency sensitive nature of the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) *default scheduler*, which prefers the links which guarantee low-delay transmission. For operators or customers with cost pressure, as outlined above, this is not predictable nor desirable. In the worst case, this leads to a preferred selection of the cellular link, as with the introduction of [5G](#page-29-0) networks latency is signifcantly reduced. An available [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) link would then possibly not used even if the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) would be able to satisfy the demand fully. In almost any case today's latencies experienced over fxed and mobile access technologies are quite acceptable for most services and the selection of [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) or cellular (smartphone) or fxed and cellular [\(HA\)](#page-30-1) doesn't matter, except very latency critical ones. This could be for example gaming use cases or teleoperation services. Due to further evolution of access technologies a latency based selection of access technologies will continue to diminish. Also the later discussion on the relevant [QoE](#page-31-3) parameters for [VoD](#page-31-0) in [section 3.4](#page-91-0) will outline, that the throughput plays the signifcant role in the majority of cases.

It is therefore more decisive for customers and services and fnally for the [QoE,](#page-31-3) that the goodput – service usable throughput – demand can be satisfed independently from the actual selected access.

At least the rule of thumb which one might think of, that a [\(Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) over) fxed access provides lower latency than cellular access, is not a guarantee for a [CPF](#page-30-0) like behavior when the *minRTT* scheduler is used.

3.2.2 CPF in the light of 5G multi-access network architecture

Today's most widespread multipath deployments for access aggregation are Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-1) which combines [4G](#page-29-1)[/5G](#page-29-0) access and DSL/fber access and traditionally based on [\[97\]](#page-202-0) with [GRE](#page-30-2) [\[9\]](#page-194-0) as transport protocol to cover the whole customer traffic mix on the Internet Layer or [MPTCP](#page-31-2) [\[10\]](#page-194-1) specifcally for [TCP](#page-31-5) services. [\[97\]](#page-202-0) specifes the Least-Cost-First traffc distribution scheme amognst others which corresponds to the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle. When the [GRE](#page-30-2) protocol is used, the HA deployments are limited to the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle, as there is no mean to gain path characteristics beyond the known [DSL](#page-30-3) sync rate. However, that is suffcient, as this is the desired effect by the operators. Prioritizing the fxed access over the cellular access is desired for two reasons. On the one hand, the fxed access path has lower transmission cost compared to the cellular. On the other hand, in practice only paths with known path throughputs can be prioritized over others. As outlined, operators providing [HA](#page-30-1) usually know only the static characteristic of the fxed access making use of the

modem synchronization values when such a link is established. For the specifc [HA](#page-30-1) use case under the conditions outlined above, this does not necessarily require a typical multi-path protocol as defned for the transport layer with [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) [MP-DCCP](#page-30-4) or [MP-QUIC.](#page-31-6) As no path throughput estimation is needed, which is one of the essential features of the transport layer solutions, any type of traffc on the Link Layer or higher can be split without limitations. Compared to transport layer multi-path protocols, this is a clear beneft as those can only serve their single-path pendants: [MPTCP](#page-31-2)→[TCP;](#page-31-5) [MP-DCCP](#page-30-4)→[DCCP;](#page-30-5) [MP-QUIC](#page-31-6)→[QUIC.](#page-31-7) One of those [HA](#page-30-1) deployments and the largest known world-wide deployment is by Deutsche Telekom, based on [GRE](#page-30-2) using additional signaling from [\[9,](#page-194-0) sec. 5.2.10, 5.2.11] to advertise [DSL](#page-30-3) synchronization rates. In this solution, the negotiated modem synchronization rate is exposed to the scheduling entities. For a scheduling mechanism in this scenario, the data can be scheduled into the fxed access path until the known path throughput is exhausted, before overfowing into the cellular path. A drawback of this lightweight approach is that the prioritization of the cellular over the fxed access will not work or bottlenecks in the access network beyond the last mile are not recognized. Regardless of this drawback, the implementation's scheduling mechanism behaves like the [CPF](#page-30-0) scheduler which iterates over a number of paths and schedules data into the path which provides throughput at lowest cost. From the Deutsche Telekom deployment it is known, that for some service/traffic types the consumption of the costly cellular path is signifcant compared to others, as presented in [Figure 1.2.](#page-35-0)

In an updated architecture [BBF](#page-30-6) defned the [3GPP](#page-29-2) [ATSSS](#page-29-3) multipath framework as part of a 5G System to be used for [HA,](#page-30-1) which is specifed in [\[12\]](#page-195-0). [MPTCP](#page-31-2) is the remaining protocol in this specifcation to achieve aggregated throughput across multiple accesses. In the [3GPP](#page-29-2) terminology, the scheduling algorithm is denoted as *Steering Mode*. For [ATSSS,](#page-29-3) the specifed *Priority based* Steering Mode resembles the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle. The reliance on [MPTCP](#page-31-2) in [ATSSS](#page-29-3) makes sense when one understood that [ATSSS](#page-29-3) is also used for [UE](#page-31-8) multipath communication. In this scenario, if [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) and [5G](#page-29-0) is combined and no capacity information like for [DSL](#page-30-3) is available, the [TCP](#page-31-5) inherent path measurement [\(CC\)](#page-30-7) helps the scheduler to determine under operation if the selected access path is available for transmission or exhausted. A similar phenomena as described for [GRE](#page-30-2) multipath above was observed in [\[21\]](#page-195-1) using [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) which reports that the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle - also in a [HA](#page-30-1) scenario bundling [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) and Long Term Evolution [\(LTE\)](#page-30-8) - does not provide a cost-efficient transmission experience either. Hence, this further outlines the relevance to investigate the root of [QoE](#page-31-3) unsubstantiated over-consumption in cost sensitive multi-path systems. In both

cases, traditional [GRE](#page-30-2) [HA](#page-30-1) as well as the usage of [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) at least [VoD](#page-31-0) was identifed as a trigger.

3.2.3 CPF implementation in MPTCP

To investigate the recognized imbalance of [CPF](#page-30-0) and bursty traffic it is of benefit to have a test environment at hand for further exploration. In both multipath scenarios with [GRE](#page-30-2) and [MPTCP](#page-31-2) as network protocols over-consumption of expensive network resources were monitored. Using one of these protocols in a test environment helps to confrm this behavior, of course, and on the other hand is the basis for fnding and verifying a solution. For this work, [MPTCP](#page-31-2) was chosen because it is available as an open source solution, unlike [GRE](#page-30-2) [HA.](#page-30-1) Of particular interest is the Linux reference implementation^{[2](#page-76-1)}, which includes path management functionality and multiple schedulers, and is mostly the implementation used in the literature examined in [section 2.1](#page-46-0) about multipath scheduling. In a frst step now [CPF](#page-30-0) is implemented.

In principle, the scheduler in [MPTCP](#page-31-2) has to decide which of the [TCP](#page-31-5) fows accumulated within the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) connection, data will be delivered over. In the MPTCP terminology those [TCP](#page-31-5) flows which are assigned to an access/network interface are referred to as subflows or paths. On a closer look into the *default scheduler*, included in the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) reference implementation a path cost logic is already implemented. Different to the [CPF](#page-30-0) logic, however, the path latency (more precisely the smoothed Round-Trip-Time [\(SRTT\)](#page-31-9)) is used as path metric. For the implementation of [CPF,](#page-30-0) the *default scheduler* seems to be a good basis for modifcation, having also the advantage that optimization functions such as opportunistic retransmission are inherited for reduced [HoL](#page-30-9) [\(section 2.1\)](#page-46-0).

After analysing the *default scheduler* code an identifying the crucial decision logic, above statement about the already available path cost awareness becomes much clearer. [Listing 3.1](#page-77-0) references the part of code in the *default scheduler*^{[3](#page-76-2)}, which is iteratively called for each available subfow when a new [TCP](#page-31-5) segment is ready to be dispatched and to keep the socket sk in bestsk, which is related to the subfow with the lowest srtt, via which the segment can be sent. The subflow availability is given if the [TCP](#page-31-5) send window snd_wnd indicates

²<https://multipath-tcp.org/>

³[https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_sched.c#](https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_sched.c#L195-L204) [L195-L204](https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_sched.c#L195-L204)

space for sending segments. For that, the snd_wnd is calculated using [Equation 3.5.](#page-77-1)

$$
snd_wnd = min(snd_buffer, cwnd - bytes_in_flight, rcv_wnd)
$$
 (3.5)

This determines the minimum across the local send buffer snd_buffer, the receive buffer exposed by rec_wnd and the estimated congestion window cwnd provided by the [TCP](#page-31-5) congestion control minus the *bytes in flight*. For each subflow, as long as this results in a value greater than 0, the subflow is considered as available.

Using min_srtt as variable to keep the minimum [SRTT](#page-31-9) information determined so far in the iterative process mentioned above, allows to match against the current evaluated subfow [SRTT](#page-31-9) tp->srtt_us. In the case the current [SRTT](#page-31-9) is lower than the one provided in min_srtt, this will override min_srtt with tp->srtt_us and store the related subfow socket sk in bestsk. It has to be noted, that before the actual loop over subflows is entered, min srtt has to be initialized with a maximum value, otherwise the detection of smaller path [SRTT](#page-31-9) values is not guaranteed.

```
if (tp - > srtt_us < min_srtt) {
2
3 min_srtt = tp->srtt_us;
     bestsk = sk;5 }
```
Listing 3.1 MPTCP path selection logic within *default scheduler* main loop

The *default scheduler* logic can be modifed to implement the [CPF](#page-30-0) logic. While the frst relies on the [SRTT](#page-31-9) information, a provided value in the Linux [TCP](#page-31-5) implementation exposed by [CC,](#page-30-7) a cost indicator needed for [CPF](#page-30-0) is not provided. Obviously, a transport protocol is not supposed to detect cost metrics and therefore this information must be provided from the outside. In the [3GPP](#page-29-2) [ATSSS,](#page-29-3) the [HA](#page-30-1) or the end-to-end scenario, that is an information which can be stored along with the network interfaces available for connecting to the different access types. In a smartphone these access types are typically the cellular and the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) interface, for a Customer Premises Equipment [\(CPE\)](#page-30-10) the cellular and the fxed interfaces, e.g., a DSL interface.

In [Algorithm 1](#page-78-0) a generic description of a CPF logic is provided, which is executed before data is transmitted to select the path with the lowest cost. A linear traversal logic identifes the path p_i with the lowest cost C_i available – the non-exhausted send window *SWND* – for the dispatch of a data segment. Based on the environment or network protoclol used, the *SWND* might be an information provided by a transport layer [CC](#page-30-7) (e.g., [MPTCP\)](#page-31-2) or is calculated based on known path capacity and current usage as in the [GRE](#page-30-2) [HA.](#page-30-1)

Algorithm 1: CPF scheduler logic to return the least cost path for each dispatch of a data segment.

```
1: Initialization:
2: paths[] \leftarrow [[p_1, C_1], ..., [p_i, C_i]], \text{ mincost } \leftarrow \text{ max}3:
4: for e \in paths do
5: if (e.C < mincost) AND (SWND(e.p) > 0) then
6: best path \leftarrow e.p7: mincost \leftarrow e.C8:
9: return best path
```
This generic logic is adjusted for the implementation in [MPTCP](#page-31-2) in [Listing 3.3.](#page-79-0) While in [Listing 3.1](#page-77-0) the [SRTT](#page-31-9) values are compared to select the socket related to the subfow with the fastest propagation, [Listing 3.3](#page-79-0) considers a cost metric instead, following the path cost parameter C_i defined in [Equation 3.1.](#page-72-2) This requires a C_i stored along with the network interface, where an evaluated subflow corresponds to, reflects its value in the prio variable, with a lower value indicating a lower cost.

In Linux, the tree /sys/class/net/* keep diverse information for each network interface device, with * being a placeholder for a real device name such as wlan0 [\(Wi-Fi\)](#page-31-4) or wwan0 (Cellular). The Linux Kernel documentation^{[4](#page-78-1)} provides an overview about the information which can be collected and the settings which can be executed under the particular device tree by simply reading and/or writing to fles. For example /sys/class/net/*/carrier holds the information about the physical link state. Facilitating the implementation of the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler, a new fle mptcp_prio is added to the network device tree at /sys/class/ net/*/mptcp_prio. This one is envisaged to carry the network related cost information, which can be finally read out by the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler through a modified socket link structure with tp->mptcp->link_info->mptcp_prio.

The fnal decision logic in the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler is the same as above for the *default scheduler*, but considers the prio value, instead of the tp->srtt_us. For this purpose the content of the mptcp_prio file is read out from the network interface a subflow belongs to. Paths with lower prio values are preferred over those with higher prio values and this is compared against the min_prio (*default scheduler*: min_srtt) value, which holds the value from the previously evaluated subfow within the loop. Also here, the min_prio value has to be initialized with a maximum value for a defned start of the scheduling loop.

Taking the network interface names used above and assign the cost parameters as outlined in [Listing 3.2](#page-79-1) through a Linux terminal, will force the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler to squeeze the traffc

⁴<https://www.kernel.org/doc/Documentation/ABI/testing/sysfs-class-net>

into the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) subflow as long as the subflow related send window permits. Otherwise, the traffc is sent via the cellular subfow.

```
echo 0 > /sys/class/net/wlan0/mptcp_prio
echo 1 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_prio
```
Listing 3.2 Access cost defnition through Linux /sys/class/net/ tree

To address the case when same costs are given to interfaces and avoid an unpredictable subflow selection, a small enhancement ensures that in this case the subflow with the lowest [SRTT](#page-31-9) is preferred. This means if several paths exists with the same cost, the *default* logic is used to prefer then the path with fastest propagation. In [Listing 3.3](#page-79-0) this enhannced logic is part of the if-statement after the OR.

```
prio = tp->mptcp->link_info->mptcp_prio;
2
 3 if ( prio < min_prio OR ( prio == min_prio &&
       tp - > srtt_us < min_srtt) {
5
     min\_srtt = tp - > srtt_us;min\_prio = prio;
     bestsk = sk:
 9 }
```
Listing 3.3 MPTCP CPF path selection logic implementation within scheduler

In the obvious case of a terminal – smartphone or [CPE](#page-30-10) – implementation, the individual access interfaces are terminated in these devices and can be used to store the respective cost indicator. In far-end systems like servers in the Internet or the [3GPP-](#page-29-2)[ATSSS](#page-29-3)[/HA](#page-30-1) termination point in an operator core, it is likely that a network interface has no direct relationship to the access network used in the terminal. In this case the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) in-band policy exchange can be used to confgure and update the cost parameter of a path on one or both sides. For example in a two access path scenario, the MP_PRIO option with its "B" Bit, defned as part of [\[10\]](#page-194-1), can be exploited to distinguish the costs between the path using the frst access and the path using the second access. This helps in scenarios

- when there is no 1:1 mapping of access interfaces between the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) termination points.
- when only one side provides an interface for cost updates.

Fig. 3.2 Flow diagram [MPTCP](#page-31-2) CPF scheduler

The entire process of the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler from the availability of a TCP segment to the socket selection for sending is shown in the [Figure 3.2](#page-80-0) fowchart. Whenever a [TCP](#page-31-5) segment is available to send, the scheduling logic starts to initialize a loop counter i, a socket pointer sk and two variables min_prio and min_srtt set to the maximum value they can hold. The frst step within the loop is to verify if further iterations over the number of subflows #subflows are required. This will for example fail if no subflow is established or available at all or the variable i, which is incremented after each iteration, indicates that all subfows have passed through. In this case, the scheduling logic stops and returns no socket in the first case or the sk related the subflow with the lowest priority (cost) and if necessary with the lowest SRTT. Returning a valid socket requires, therefore, that the loop is run at least once. So at least one subflow[i] out of the list of subfows has to be available with a snd_wnd \neq 0. If this is true and the path priority value prio(subflow) is lower than min_prio, the current subflow socket sk(subflow), the priority value and the [SRTT](#page-31-9) information are stored in the respective variables sk, min_prio, min_srtt and are available in a next iteration over the next subflow. The stored values are only overwritten when a subfow is available with lower priority than the one stored or on case of same priorities if the [SRTT](#page-31-9) is lower. As described above, the successful determination of a socket sk with the most least cost is fnally returned.

3.2.4 Verifcation of the CPF principle

This section presents a review of the functionality of the [CPF](#page-30-0) [MPTCP](#page-31-2) implementation from [subsection 3.2.3.](#page-76-0) For this reason a simple local testbed is used with two PCs, equipped both with two Ethernet interfaces and one [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) interface supporting the IEEE 802.11g standard, running the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) reference implementation version 0.94, including the new developed *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler and prioritization interface. The detailed testbed description used at later points in this work is available in [section 4.1.](#page-120-0)

To investigate the strict prioritization of subfows in [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler is compared with the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) *default* scheduler. For this, all three interfaces of the PCs are connected one to one, with the Ethernet interfaces limited to 100 Mbps to produce diagrams with a reasonable scaling, according to the maximal achievable throughput of 54 Mbps in a 802.11g [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) system. The [MPTCP](#page-31-2) path manager, responsible to establish and maintain the subflows, is forced to open a subflow per interface, resulting in three subflows. As a traffic generator iPerf3^{[5](#page-81-1)} comes into use which is capable to send [TCP](#page-31-5) traffic with different

⁵<https://iperf.fr/iperf-doc.php>

throughput speeds.

For a frst insight, the schedulers are compared in situations with fuctuating throughput demand to make the traffc distribution difference visible. The throughput demand is increased in the following interval: $10 \text{ Mbps} \rightarrow 50 \text{ Mbps} \rightarrow 150 \text{ Mbps} \rightarrow \infty$.

The objetive of this testing is to get the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) related subfow prioritized over the frst and the second Ethernet access and to show that the *CPF* scheduler provides predictable results in terms of prioritization while the *default* scheduler does not.

Starting with the *default* scheduler, the frst interval in [Figure 3.3](#page-82-0) shows that both Ethernet paths are randomly used when 10 Mbps is transmitted, even though one Ethernet alone could meet the demand. With increasing speed the random usage stops and one Ethernet link is used solely (50 Mbps) or in combination if the demand exceeds one Ethernet link (150 Mbps). [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) is only added, if both Ethernet links are not able to deliver enough throughput, which is the case in the unlimited scenario (max). All in all, the traffic split is not really predictable, however the throughput performance is very well and the links are operated at their limit.

Fig. 3.3 Traffc split [MPTCP](#page-31-2) default scheduler

If *CPF* scheduler is used, a predictable behavior is established as shown in [Figure 3.4.](#page-83-0) The [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) is prioritized, with a cost value of 0, over the frst Ethernet link (*Eth 0*, cost value 1) and this one again over the second Ethernet link (*Eth 1*, cost value 2). The same speed interval is applied as for the previous test. At the beginning, different to the *default* scheduler, the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) link is solely in use as the requested 10 Mbps can be provided. In the next step, the generated throughput is increased to 50 Mbps, which leads to a total usage of the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) link with 15 Mbps and the remaining 35 Mbps overflows to the next prioritized *Eth0* link. A further increase of the throughpout requires *Eth1* to jump in and an unlimited speed leads to full utilization of all links. While the throughput performance is absolutely the same between both, the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* and the *default* scheduler, a predictable traffc distribution considering access costs is only given with the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler.

This seems to make the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler a strong candidate for scenarios which proft from the high throughput capability given in a multi-path system combined with economic steering decisions. Furthermore it confrms that the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle which is is known from [HA](#page-30-1) scenarios can be also implemented in [MPTCP.](#page-31-2)

Fig. 3.4 CPF: Prefer [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) link over a frst and a second Ethernet link

After this frst demonstration of the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler capability, still two further functionalities can be tested to get the full picture. The frst functionality is the handling of paths with equal costs and the second is the change of costs under operation using the mptcp_prio Linux *net* device tree information as shown in [Listing 3.2.](#page-79-1) The setting of same path costs should lead to a *default* scheduler logic for those paths, according to [subsection 3.2.3.](#page-76-0) In [Figure 3.5](#page-84-0) this is verifed for setting same path costs to the Ethernet interface, while the W₁-Fi link has least cost. As expected, the W₁-Fi subflow is used first and during second 20-40, when the throughput exceeds the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) capabilities, both Ethernet interfaces jumps in, showing a random usage of both links similar to the behavior of the *default* scheduler in [Figure 3.3.](#page-82-0) Due to the selection of the Ethernet link with the lowest [SRTT,](#page-31-9) after the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) path is exhausted, a non-deterministic subfow selection kicks in. The advantage is that the transmission benefts from the best propagation when the cost is not critical.

Fig. 3.5 CPF scheduler: Prefer [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) link over two Ethernet links with same cost

With toggling the path costs under operation the strength of the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) *[CPF](#page-30-0)* implementation is demonstrated in [Figure 3.6.](#page-85-0) In a simplifed setup only one Ethernet and [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) interface are used and the cost values are toggled using the commands from [Listing 3.2.](#page-79-1) As expected, the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler prioritizes the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) or the Ethernet subflow according to the cost values received through the net device tree when the network interface related mptcp_prio value is updated. This becomes clearly visible, when the Ethernet interface is

prioritized with its capacity higher than the transmitted 50 Mbps, then no [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) resource is touched. In contrast, the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) connection is used to the maximum when prioritized, and the remaining throughput is provided via the Ethernet connection. This provides tremendous fexibility in systems where costs are expected to change during operation.

Fig. 3.6 CPF scheduler: Toggle link cost

Another important starting point for the verifcation of the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle has been the results [\(Figure 3.7\)](#page-86-1) of a real user trial study, conducted with 5 mobile customers of a MNO, using the online testbed with mobile phones described in [subsection 4.1.3](#page-131-0) for a [3GPP](#page-29-2) [ATSSS](#page-29-3) like experience. The objective of this study was to evaluate the effect of *CPF* compared to the *default* [MPTCP](#page-31-2) scheduler, based on lower latency (SRTT). Both schedulers were applied each over one month to every [TCP](#page-31-5) communication transferring each a total of 71 GB (*default*) and 77 GB (*CPF*). [Figure 3.7](#page-86-1) shows the reduction in the use of the costly [LTE](#page-30-8) access when *[CPF](#page-30-0)* is applied over the SRTT driven *default* one. This confrms the erratic path selection of the *default* scheduler from a cost perspective.

Fig. 3.7 Customer trial - Downlink LTE share comparison *CPF* and *default* scheduler

3.2.5 CPF limitation and Problem statement

According to the frst tests in [subsection 3.2.4,](#page-81-0) the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle seems to work fne for constant bitrate traffc as it was generated with the iPerf tool. Also the fexibility of the cost scheme applied to the network interfaces was demonstrated. Since typical Internet communication does not consist only of constant bitrate traffc, as it could be fnd for example for file downloads, verification of the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle using different traffic patterns than constant bitrate is advisable.

The Cisco virtual Networking Index [\[17\]](#page-195-2) and other studies [\[18,](#page-195-3) [19\]](#page-195-4) give a clear indication that [VoD](#page-31-0) services dominate the world-wide traffc-mix with a share estimated at 80 %. It is therefore obvious to confront the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) *[CPF](#page-30-0)* implementation with the typical traffc pattern generated from [VoD](#page-31-0) services which is known to be different from constant bitrate traffc. This is especially the case when the transport capacity is higher then the [VoD](#page-31-0) service bandwidth required for smooth playback. In this scenario, traffc patterns show a bursty character that is more pronounced the higher the service and transportation capacity. The different shapes of possible [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc patterns are depicted in [Figure 2.6,](#page-65-0) while the cause is discussed in [section 2.4.](#page-61-0)

To approach realistic scenarios when [CPF](#page-30-0) is tested with [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc, the simple test environment from the initial *[CPF](#page-30-0)* tests in [subsection 3.2.4](#page-81-0) was extended to include access to the Internet. A more detailed testbed description is provided in [subsection 4.1.2](#page-128-0) in the course of describing testbeds for testing the outcome of this work – an enhancement of [CPF.](#page-30-0) In short, compared to the setup for [CPF](#page-30-0) verifcation with constant bitrate traffc in [subsection 3.2.4,](#page-81-0) a [MPTCP](#page-31-2) termination point is moved to a server on the Internet. For an

interworking with [VoD](#page-31-0) service provider, a [TCP-](#page-31-5)Proxy^{[6](#page-87-0)} on this [MPTCP](#page-31-2) termination point forces the conversion between the [TCP](#page-31-5) stream established with the [VoD](#page-31-0) provider and the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) connection towards the consuming terminal device. Also the accesse types used in the local terminal changed from former [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) and Ethernet links in [subsection 3.2.4](#page-81-0) to 4G and [DSL](#page-30-3) access to resemble [HA.](#page-30-1) A point that is not decisive, but mentioned for the sake of completeness, is that an underlying User Datagram Protocol [\(UDP\)](#page-31-10) tunneling was applied to connect the local [MPTCP](#page-31-2) terminal with the one in the Internet. That has the beneft, that frst, the transparent Proxy from [footnote 6](#page-87-0) can be used without explicit addressing using Linux TPROXY^{[7](#page-87-1)} functionality. As a second benefit, the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) header options are hidden from middle-boxes which might prevent [MPTCP](#page-31-2) from working when [MPTCP](#page-31-2) required [TCP](#page-31-5) header options are fltered or blocked, as outlined in [\[10,](#page-194-1) sec. 6]. For this purpose, a Linux Kernel implemented tunneling software 8 is used in a modified version, which implements [UDP](#page-31-10) tunneling.

The objective of the following test is to understand whether the phenomenon of spurious cost increase, which is relevant to the [GRE](#page-30-2) [HA](#page-30-1) [\(section 1.1\)](#page-32-0) is a general [CPF](#page-30-0) problem. For this purpose, a [VoD](#page-31-0) transmission over a 6 Mbps cheap DSL path is compared with and without access to the LTE path. While, as shown in [Figure 3.8,](#page-88-0) the [DSL](#page-30-3) single path scenario the requested Full HD (1[9](#page-87-3)20x1080) video⁹ was transmitted without any negative impact on the experience - smooth playback - combining with [LTE](#page-30-8) using [MPTCP](#page-31-2) [CPF](#page-30-0) implementation results in a signifcant load on cellular resources.

Again, it is important to note that in both scenarios the video runs smoothly. The fact that the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler transmits around 90 % of the traffc over the costly [LTE](#page-30-8) path, despite the fact that the LTE path should be of lower priority, presents a major limitation in terms of the application of this scheduler.

This behaviour of the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler has its origin in the nature of the [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc. The [VoD](#page-31-0) typically exhibits a bursty traffc pattern [\(Figure 1.2,](#page-35-0) [Figure 2.6\)](#page-65-0), using transport protocols like [TCP](#page-31-5) or [QUIC.](#page-31-7) Such protocols grab as much throughput as they can, which is also in the interest of the [VoD](#page-31-0) operator, giving better overall service to the users and avoiding playback issues. On the receiver side, the playback application maintains a buffer storing the portions of the video until they are played. The new portions of the video are only transmitted

⁶<https://github.com/VRT-onderzoek-en-innovatie/tcp-intercept>

⁷<https://docs.kernel.org/networking/tproxy.html>

⁸<https://github.com/telekom/tunprox>

⁹[https://hls-js.netlify.app/demo/?src=https%3A%2F%2Ftest-streams.mux.dev%](https://hls-js.netlify.app/demo/?src=https%3A%2F%2Ftest-streams.mux.dev%2Fx36xhzz%2Furl_8%2F193039199_mp4_h264_aac_fhd_7.m3u8)

[²Fx36xhzz%2Furl_8%2F193039199_mp4_h264_aac_fhd_7.m3u8](https://hls-js.netlify.app/demo/?src=https%3A%2F%2Ftest-streams.mux.dev%2Fx36xhzz%2Furl_8%2F193039199_mp4_h264_aac_fhd_7.m3u8)

Fig. 3.8 Traffc share for smooth HTTP VoD streaming with 1920x1080 H.264 over 10min comparing single path DSL and multipath DSL + LTE with MPTCP and *CPF* scheduler

if the buffer level has reached a low state. That avoids unnecessary transmission of the whole video while ensuring smooth playback, albeit it is responsible for the bursty traffic pattern as long as the bottleneck throughput is sufficient to transmit portions of the video faster than being played. Two issues appear to challenge the use of the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler in this context. The frst is the very fast dispatch of portions of the video data from the [VoD](#page-31-0) service. This is most often the case at the proxy, also denoted as [HA](#page-30-1) Gateway or [ATSSS](#page-29-3) [UPF,](#page-31-11) with signifcantly higher throughput then the bottleneck-throughput towards the consumer. The second issue is the time until a proper snd_wnd is built up on the primary path. Both of these issues lead even at higher [DSL](#page-30-3) datarates with 50 Mbps or 100 Mbps to an increased [LTE](#page-30-8) share, measured at $~40\%$ and $~25\%$ respectively. One solution to this problem may be to increase the capacity of the cheaper access network using fiber or other technologies. The existing Data plan limitations, wide deployment of copper based infrastructures and [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) bottlenecks however often lead to situations where the capacity of the primary path is limited.

Overall, the study conducted here, with a *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler implemented in [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) confrms the different indications given from a [HA](#page-30-1) operator in [section 1.1](#page-32-0) and the authors of [\[92\]](#page-202-1) for a smartphone scenario. All presented and discussed a confict between providing high throughput capabilities using multi-path and the onloading of traffc on expensive path resources, even if *[CPF](#page-30-0)* is applied, for mobile and stationary scenarios.

It is therefore obvious, that multi-path setups which implement cost efficient steering, as defned in [BBF](#page-30-6) and [3GPP](#page-29-2) for [HA](#page-30-1) and [5G](#page-29-0) [ATSSS,](#page-29-3) suffer from spurious demand on the non-preferred path, when it comes to the transmission of bursty traffc as it is likely to appear when [VoD](#page-31-0) is consumed. With the increasing share of [VoD](#page-31-0) consumption and the continuation of multi-path deployments, this presents a very important research challenge.

3.3 Summary of the problem and research objective

When multipath networks for path aggregation corresponding to the model in [section 3.1](#page-71-0) meet the requirement of cost-efficient multipath traffic distribution, this initially sounds like a solvable task. Under the prerequisite, that the individual path costs C_i and provided path throughputs B_i (or the remaining path throughputs) in a multi-path system are known, it simply requires to prioritize the path with the lowest cost for traffc transmission. A path with a higher cost will only be used in addition, if the traffic demand exceeds the capacity of the low cost path. This principle is implemented by the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler described in [subsection 3.2.3](#page-76-0) and leads to the expected result that traffic is always routed to the path with the lowest cost that has free transmission capacity. This can be visualized very well when constant bitrate traffic is transmitted below the multipath sum throughput B_{mc} as defined in [Equation 3.3.](#page-72-0) The expensive path resources are used only in the amount corresponding to the difference between the total available bandwidth *Bmc* and the low cost path bandwidth.

As of [3GPP](#page-29-2) Rel. 16, this principle is also defned for [5G](#page-29-0) systems [\[11,](#page-194-2) sec. 4.2.10], known there as [ATSSS,](#page-29-3) providing simultaneously access over cellular and non-cellular connectivity in mobile and adopted by [BBF](#page-30-6) for residential [\[12\]](#page-195-0) scenarios. With the *Priority-based* scheduling logic as part of the [ATSSS](#page-29-3) rules specifed *Steering Modes* in [\[11,](#page-194-2) sec. 5.32.8], the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle is incarnated. Its implementation can be expected as part of the [ATSSS](#page-29-3) higher-layer (ATSSS-HL) functionality using [MPTCP](#page-31-2) [\[10\]](#page-194-1), as this one provides the information about the path utilization, which is essential in the scheduling process to recognize when a (low-cost) path is saturated and a second (expensive) path has to step in. The [ATSSS](#page-29-3) lower layer (ATSSS-LL) functionality, providing multi-path support for Link and Internet layer, is lacking such information as no measure is defned yet to gain those under operation.

A *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler implemented in [MPTCP](#page-31-2) demonstrates in [subsection 3.2.4](#page-81-0) the fawless operation for a scenario with a constant throughput demand, but on the other hand emphasize the tension between multi-path costly resource usage in a [VoD](#page-31-0) playback scenario without

a [QoE](#page-31-3) beneft in [subsection 3.2.5.](#page-86-0) Similar behavior was monitored in [HA](#page-30-1) environments as introduced in [section 1.1.](#page-32-0)

The bursty nature of the [VoD](#page-31-0) traffic as outlined in [section 2.4](#page-61-0) challenges the concept of cost effcient multi-path transmission as it operates often with high peak datarates and therefore make use of the aggregated throughput, up to B_{mc} . On the other hand, [section 2.5](#page-66-0) teaches that [VoD](#page-31-0) [QoE](#page-31-3) is mainly impacted by stalling events and low video resolutions which ultimately has a dependency on a certain transmission throughput, but not necessarily on peak datarates with which the burst were generated. Along with the fact, that the [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc was forecasted to be the dominating component of the Internet traffc, with more then 80 % share stated in [\[17\]](#page-195-2), motivates the development of new more efficient cost-based scheduling solutions.

[\[92\]](#page-202-1) confrms this conclusion with the same observation of an extraordinary usage of costly path resources for [VoD](#page-31-0) transmission over multi-path systems. The proposed MP-[DASH](#page-30-11) (see also [section 2.1\)](#page-46-0), however, requires a strong interaction between [DASH](#page-30-11) client and a stateful multi-path network protocol such as [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) for which the specifed *Deadline-Aware* scheduling algorithm reduces impressively the costly resource usage as long as [QoE](#page-31-3) impairment can be excluded. This limitation disqualifes itself for any non[-DASH](#page-30-11) based [VoD](#page-31-0) transmission and more important for multi-path transmission systems which are not able to interact with a playback client like the proxy architectures [HA](#page-30-1) and [ATSSS.](#page-29-3)

It is therefore an objective of this work to overcome above limitations and fnd a multipath scheduling algorithm which is agnostic to [VoD](#page-31-0) service providers, [VoD](#page-31-0) transmission protocols and multi-path network protocols and which minimizes the spurious costly resource footprint when it comes to [VoD](#page-31-0) transmission without impairing [QoE.](#page-31-3) This is subject to two-dimensional optimization problem for which the multi-path scheduler has to provide at any dispatch decision point a path resource which facilitates the best possible [QoE](#page-31-3) according to the characteristics of the composite multipath link *mc* [\(Equation 3.2\)](#page-72-3) and on the other hand keeps the resource overhead *Cmc* [\(Equation 3.4\)](#page-72-1) at the bare minimum.

Developing and investigating algorithms for this optimization problem, with its dependency on [QoE](#page-31-3) and cost, is the main task within this work.

Although a solution at this point is considered independent of the deployment architecture of the multipath system, end-to-end or transparent proxied [\(HA,](#page-30-1) [ATSSS\)](#page-29-3), the latter raises special demands which needs to be considered in a solution:

- Integration with Internet services like Youtube is not an option due to the diversity of existing services
- Traffic inspection is inhibited tue to proliferation of encrypted traffic
- Services like a speedtest or an unlimited fle download must not be affected
- Efficient implementation to handle the high expected throughput

3.4 Simplifed QoE determination and dependency

It is imperative to look again into the determination of [QoE](#page-31-3) after [section 3.3](#page-89-0) outlined the need for a scheduling algorithm beyond [CPF](#page-30-0) which optimizes cost in the presence of bursty [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc without loosing the performance of multipath transport to gain better [QoE.](#page-31-3)

With the definition of [MOS](#page-30-12) as elaborated in [section 2.5](#page-66-0) a tool is available to determine [QoE](#page-31-3) in a quite laborious procedure. However, due to own experience [VoD](#page-31-0) transmission most often suffers from limited throughput capabilities which lead either to playback interruptions or a selection of a lower video resolution. Starting from this angle analyzing the input parameters for the [MOS](#page-30-12) calculation, three major parameters crystallized:

- Time *tinitial*
- Time *tstall*
- Video resolution *r*

tinitial is the time until a video starts after it was requested. *tstall* is the amount of time the video stopped playing during playback. *r* is the played out video resolution. According to [\[124\]](#page-204-0) these parameters have the highest impact as long as the following prerequisites are considered across all test scenarios:

- same video codec is applied
- Video compression degradation follows *r* degradation
- The frame rate is static
- Audio quality follows the video quality
- The device under test supports the maximum display resolution of 1920x1080 pixel
- Equal measurement duration

This has the beneft that a laborious [MOS](#page-30-12) calculation can be given up in favor of a quantitative comparison of these three parameters.

tinitial, *tstall*, and *r* determined in a multipath system as defned in [section 3.1,](#page-71-0) are typically dependent on the time-varying characteristics of the transmission path according to [Equation 3.1](#page-72-2) when only one path is used, or according to the aggregated path characteristics [Equation 3.2](#page-72-3) when multiple paths are used.

In the special case of non-realtime Internet services where [VoD](#page-31-0) belongs to, measures are implemented to compensate Internet typical path characterstics related to the time it needs to get data successfully exchanged between endpoints. In the case of [VoD,](#page-31-0) for example, this is the client receive buffer $RecvBut fer_{VOD}$ [\(section 2.4\)](#page-61-0), which is of a size that eliminates latency, jitter, and loss rate.

This means, that the [QoE](#page-31-3) of [VoD](#page-31-0) is mainly impacted by the available throughput and other path capabilities play a negligible role. This is because the receiver buffer compensates, as long as the [BDP](#page-30-13) is covered by the *RecvBu f f er* V_{0} and paths p_i exceeding this size with $B_{mc} \cdot 2(L_i + |J_i|) > RecvBuffer_{VoD}$ or with re-transmission included $B_{mc} \cdot 4(L_i + |J_i|) >$ *RecvBu f f er*_{VoD} are removed from the multipath system. Under this condition [QoE](#page-31-3) path characteristic dependency can be reduced to throughput B_p with a [VoD](#page-31-0) [QoE](#page-31-3) definition of:

$$
QoE_{VoD} = \mathfrak{F}(B_p) \tag{3.6}
$$

3.5 COM algorithm description

In the course of developing a solution to overcome the limitations of the *Cheapest-pathfrst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-0)* scheduler, a new scheduler called *Cost Optimized Multi-path [\(COM\)](#page-30-14)* is developed. The idea starts with a simple fnding in [subsection 3.5.1](#page-93-0) and becomes tangible in a frst theoretical design in [subsection 3.5.3,](#page-97-0) which follows established design principles from [subsection 3.5.2.](#page-96-0) Early tests and considerations required a refnement of the *[COM](#page-30-14)* design in [subsection 3.5.4](#page-99-0) to cope with real traffic requirements from Internet services. Finally, the

[MPTCP](#page-31-2) Linux Kernel *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler developed [\(subsection 3.2.3\)](#page-76-0) is modifed to incorporate the [COM](#page-30-14) design in [section 3.6](#page-103-0) which turns out to be a straightforward extension.

3.5.1 Basic idea

Having now the basic structure and understanding of the critical features and challenges of [VoD](#page-31-0) delivery over cost effcient multi-path systems, let's start to develop an idea how an optimized and service agnostic handling of [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc under cost aspects in multi-path scenarios can be implemented. Before jumping into tangible algorithm development, a refection of the important outcomes so far will help shaping optimized scheduling mechanisms.

- 1. Depending on the amount of bandwidth of the transmission path B_p , a [VoD](#page-31-0) service forms a characteristic burst traffc pattern *t pVoD*, see [section 2.4.](#page-61-0)
- 2. [VoD](#page-31-0) [QoE](#page-31-3) is depending on various input and output parameters and relies on a proper transport, see [section 2.5.](#page-66-0)
- 3. Multi-path transport performance is depending on various path characteristics with non-linear dependencies, except total throughput [section 3.1.](#page-71-0)
- 4. The cost of single-path transport is increased when a multi-path system aggregates paths with higher costs, see [section 3.1.](#page-71-0)
- 5. Simple path prioritization for cost optimization in multi-path networks is unable to perform for [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc patterns see [subsection 3.2.4](#page-81-0) and [section 1.1.](#page-32-0)
- 6. With MP-DASH, a service dependent solution for [VoD](#page-31-0) multi-path cost optimization using [DASH](#page-30-11) is proposed, see [section 2.1.](#page-46-0) However, the strong interaction of [DASH](#page-30-11) client and multipath network protocol disqualifes it for use in the scenarios considered here, which do not allow this relationship.
- 7. Optimizing [QoE](#page-31-3) and multi-path transmission cost for [VoD](#page-31-0) playback is a two-dimensional problem as identifed in [section 3.3.](#page-89-0)
- 8. [VoD](#page-31-0) [QoE](#page-31-3) dependency can be narrowed down to the available transmission throughput, see [section 3.4.](#page-91-0)

Using the fndings in [1](#page-93-1) to [7](#page-93-2) make it look diffcult to fnd an optimal scheduling algorithm, considering [QoE](#page-31-3) and transmission cost. The complexity of [QoE](#page-31-3) determination, the nonlinear transport characteristics of a composite multi-path link and [VoD](#page-31-0) service agnosticism

confronts one with various unknowns to solve this on a mathematical level. On the other hand the reduction of complexity becomes signifcant in [item 8](#page-93-3) of the list above, when QoE becomes a function of throughput only (compare [Equation 3.6\)](#page-92-0). This is a ray of hope, as it let conclude that [QoE](#page-31-3) is correlated with the available transmission throughput, as long as the composite multi-path link does not harm the allowed Bandwidth Delay Product [\(BDP\)](#page-30-13) given by the [VoD](#page-31-0) client receive buffer. Since such receive buffers typically hold still a couple of seconds of a video when the buffer falls below a threshold and new video frames are requested from the [VoD](#page-31-0) server, the typical path propagation in terms of latency or [RTT,](#page-31-12) of accesses like [DSL,](#page-30-3) Fibre, DOCSIS, [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) or cellular [4G](#page-29-1)[/5G,](#page-29-0) is covered. This let state, that [VoD](#page-31-0) is within some limits delay tolerant.

If this conclusion is drawn, one can think again about what the main problem is. The bursty nature of [VoD](#page-31-0) transmissions uses regularly the aggregated path resources in a multipath system. This is demonstrated in [Figure 3.9,](#page-94-0) where such a traffc pattern is sketched over time using the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle with a baseline cheap path and an on top stacked expensive path. A detailed analysis of how this traffc pattern arises in [section 2.4](#page-61-0) shows that an available transmission path bandwidth B_p higher than the required B_{demand} of the [VoD](#page-31-0) service leads to this effect, which is also characterized by a time gap T_{GAP} between transmission bursts.

Fig. 3.9 Unwanted multipath operation when traffc burst overfow into costly paths

While the dashed part of the burst is in terms of a cost optimized transmission wanted, the dotted parts are unwanted. While this is obvious, it is conspicuous that between the bursts

unused cheap path resources are available. From there to the idea of a [COM](#page-30-14) scheduling approach it is quite short and fnally presented in [Figure 3.10.](#page-95-0)

Fig. 3.10 Idea – Squeeze overfowing traffc into the "valley" between bursts

The basic question here is whether it is possible to tilt the peak of the burst into the unused area of the cheaper path if the peak of the burst is overfowing into the expensive area. Instead of a theoretic solution to fnd an optimum, this is a very practical approach and is further brought to the point in [Equation 3.7.](#page-95-1) If within a time interval $[0, t]$ the throughput provided by the cheaper path and denoted as *Bcheap* is greater than the throughput demand *B*_{demand} in the same interval, the expensive path resources are not required. Conversely, this means access to the aggregated path conglomerate can be given if the throughput demand cannot be satisfed by the cheap path resource and the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle applies.

only cheaper path if true
aggregate expensive path if false
$$
\left.\begin{matrix} \end{matrix}\right\}
$$
 \Rightarrow $\int_0^t B_{\text{clean}} \ge \int_0^t B_{\text{demand}}$ (3.7)

As simple this reads, it still provides a number of pitfalls. This starts with the determination of *Bcheap*, which is, unless it is a static multi-path scenario like [HA](#page-30-1) with fxed access defned as cheaper path and a bottleneck throughput known from the modem synchronization, difficult to detect. As long as the bottleneck is not available in such a predictable manner because *Bcheap* becomes dynamic due to cross-traffc, or the bottleneck is outside the last mile or the cost effcient path is subject to volatile transmission as in the [ATSSS](#page-29-3) scenario with two radio links [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) and cellular, the bottleneck throughput is subject to estimation and can be solved be selecting a network protocol like [TCP](#page-31-5) or [QUIC.](#page-31-7) Both protocols provide

at least the information about the remaining throughput as part of their congestion control procedure. Alternatively, packet dispersion techniques can be used to estimate bottleneck throughput [\[129\]](#page-205-1).

An additional problem is the appropriate determination of the time interval to probe available and demanded throughput. As long as this is not infnitesimal, there is the risk that the resulting traffc pattern over- or undershoots, meaning the cheaper path is over- or underutilized, which either conficts with the goal of an optimized QoE or with the goal to minimize cost. Last but not least the demanded throughput *Bdemand* as such is not simple to determine, when the design goal is to create a generic and agnostic scheduling algorithm. By claim this excludes a tight coupling with information from the [VoD](#page-31-0) service, it excludes deep packet inspection to gain information about buffer states, requested resolutions, etc. and it also excludes to use of stochastic or heuristic methods. Thus, fnding a scheduling solution for optimized [QoE](#page-31-3) and cost under these conditions is difficult and at least subject to inaccuracies, even if B_{cheap} , B_{demand} , and a suitable time interval $[0, t]$ can somehow be determined.

Even if the frst idea of squeezing traffc into unused capacity "valleys" of the cheaper path seems to hold pitfalls it could be used as a starting point to develop further ideas and is therefore denoted as the *[COM](#page-30-14)* principle. It's now part of the next steps within this work to fgure out if an algorithm can be designed which is able to better utilize the cheaper path resources, enhances the [CPF](#page-30-0) design and enables the usage of expensive path resources only if a better [QoE](#page-31-3) can be gained.

3.5.2 Design principles

A principal concern of a [COM](#page-30-14) algorithm should be to avoid spurious demand on costly paths. In [VoD](#page-31-0) scenarios that happens when the access to the costly path in a multi-path system is not regulated. On the other side this approach seems to provide the best [QoE](#page-31-3) when the cheap path alone does not meet the [QoE](#page-31-3) requirements. It is therefore mandatory to actively detect those spurious demands to take countermeasures. This provides two challenges on the detection and the countermeasures. An active detection of spurious demands could be solved by identifying [VoD](#page-31-0) services and their characteristics using Internet Protocol [\(IP\)](#page-30-15) address information and measurements. Integrated in a service detection unit, this could be used as input for the multi-path scheduling process. Another possibility could be the tight coupling with the [VoD](#page-31-0) service itself, providing a direct interface between service and scheduler. While this seems to be feasible in end-to-end scenarios, the sheer quantity of [VoD](#page-31-0) services and their dynamic address concepts would lead in network operator terminated

multi-path scenarios, however, to an increased management complexity. A full coverage of services is hard to imagine in such scenarios and therefore multi-access network architectures like [HA](#page-30-1) and [ATSSS](#page-29-3) does not support this and explicitly emphasize their service transparency. On the *reactio* side it has to be ensured that an elongated scheduling over the cheaper path does not lower the [QoE](#page-31-3) because the service adapts disadvantageously to the cheaper path characteristic (unfavorable video resolution selection) or the cheaper path is overstrained (packet loss). Similar to the reduced complexity due to service agnosticism no limitations in that sense should be introduced due to a dependency on a particular multi-path protocol. A negative example in this context is the MP[-DASH](#page-30-11) [\[92\]](#page-202-1), which has a strong dependency on the protocol and the service. As more simple and generic an algorithm is, as more likely is its implementation.

Optimizing cost and avoiding complexity and [QoE](#page-31-3) reduction should be the guideline for a [COM](#page-30-14) algorithm design.

With this in mind, one can define design goals for the new algorithm summarized as:

- the algorithm needs to be able to detect traffic bursts causing spurious demand in multi-connectivity scenarios
- the traffic needs to be scheduled as much as possible on the cheaper resources, according to the real application and customer needs.
- the algorithm needs to be generic, simple, and service-agnostic, requiring no servicespecific support
- the algorithm must not decrease the user QoE compared to single path transport but should result in a QoE similar to CPF.

3.5.3 First algorithm and Limitations

Using the integral in [Equation 3.7](#page-95-1) as a decision anchor to allow or deny access to an expensive path, is an outcome of the principal idea to squeeze traffc into the unused capacity slots of the cheaper path [\(Figure 3.10\)](#page-95-0). Solving therefore [Equation 3.7,](#page-95-1) with the pitfalls of unknown variables – dimensioning the time interval, determining B_{cheap} and monitoring B_{demand} – as described in [subsection 3.5.1,](#page-93-0) plus considering the design guidelines from [subsection 3.5.2](#page-96-0) is a mandatory but challenging task.

Therefore, starting from a different perspective, a much simpler method is presented in [Figure 3.11,](#page-98-0) without losing sight of the actual goal, and can be used to design a working solution.

Instead of monitoring capacities and demands, the *TGAP* size can be used to identify the saturation information. To do this, the time gap between consecutive packets can be measured and compared against a threshold value *TGAPthresh*. If the condition given in [Equation 3.8](#page-98-1) is true, access to the expensive path is prevented for a time span of *TDelay*, with the multipath scheduler sending the packets to the cheaper path only. As a consequence of this, bursts will be stretched over time using a higher share of the cheaper pipe. Following this idea also means, that the [CPF](#page-30-0) principle stays as it is and is simply extended by a routine which derive from the "valley" size between bursts if the expensive path is available for scheduling.

$$
T_{GAP} \geq T_{GAPthresh} \tag{3.8}
$$

Fig. 3.11 COM - Practical idea to detect unsaturated link capacity based on the gap time *TGAP* and *TDelay* as measure to prevent spurious costly demand

The simplicity is captivating. Everything focus on measuring the gap size *TGAP* and lock, depending on a threshold value *TGAPthresh* the expensive path for a period of *TDelay*. The dimension of *TDelay* fnally controls the cost saving. Compared to the integral from [Equation 3.7,](#page-95-1) no time interval [0,*t*], *Bdemand* nor *Bcheap* is required to determine, although the same outcome is achieved. Even if the proposed T_{GAP} detection does not need B_{chean} , it should be clear, that the general multi-path scheduling algorithm, here [CPF,](#page-30-0) needs this information in order to avoid overloading of the prioritized path.

Matching this basic [COM](#page-30-14) algorithm against the boundaries given by the design principles it can be stated, that traffic burst can be detected, while the self-regulating T_{GAP} measurement keeps the tradeoff between [QoE](#page-31-3) and cost. Whenever the service demand is high, traffc burstiness will start to vanish and the access lock on the expensive path is lifted. This will help to keep access to the aggregated throughput in case of fle downloads or when the [VoD](#page-31-0) service tries to iteratively adapt video resolution to higher throughput. The positive side-effect: [COM](#page-30-14) can be applied in scenarios where *[CPF](#page-30-0)* works today, as it fallback to *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduling and only optimizes in scenarios where the cheaper path is unsaturated. A more detailed discussion about how [COM](#page-30-14) reacts under different conditions can be found in [section 3.7.](#page-114-0)

The simple key requirement on the multi-path protocol where [COM](#page-30-14) is implemented is the recording of the send timestamps of two consecutive packets, build the difference and compare it with a threshold value in order to decide about locking or freeing access to an expensive path. Since this requirement seems not to be limiting, the [COM](#page-30-14) algorithm can be denoted generic with the potential to be implemented in any multi-path protocol. The computational effort also seems manageable, especially compared to [CPF,](#page-30-0) where [COM](#page-30-14) only has to take additional timestamps, compare, set *TDelay* and verify. Some of these steps are already implemented in typical protocols, e.g. as part of [TCP](#page-31-5) [CC,](#page-30-7) and can be re-used. In terms of generality it can be also seen, that the number of paths and costs are unlimited. The [COM](#page-30-14) principle, with measuring the burst gap size, applies always to the path where traffc is currently scheduled to. In case a frst low-cost path is saturated, [COM](#page-30-14) will give access to a secondary mid-cost path. Providing a third high-cost path will be touched, if a saturation on the mid-cost path is measured, otherwise not.

Despite the euphoria over a seemingly simple approach, it should not be forgotten that with *T_{GAPthresh}* an *T_{Delay}* two other unknowns are introduced compared to [Equation 3.7.](#page-95-1)

It is therefore subject to further evaluation studies throughout this work, to verify the assumptions made here. Especially the impact on [QoE](#page-31-3) and cost impact needs to be classifed according to a proper selection of *TGAPthresh* and *TDelay*.

3.5.4 Final algorithm

The frst idea of [COM](#page-30-14) developed in the previous [subsection 3.5.3](#page-97-0) is captivating in its simplicity and its plausibility cannot be denied. However, evidence needs to be collected to determine if the concept holds and how *TGAPthresh* and *TDelay* can be used to regulate expensive path use without compromising [QoE.](#page-31-3) Before discussing the implementation in the next

[section 3.6,](#page-103-0) this section analyzes whether other means facilitate practical use.

The [COM](#page-30-14) gap detection process measures the distance between two consecutive packets. When the distance is large enough ($>T_{GAPthresh}$), optimization kicks in and removes the expensive path from the scheduling process for time *TDelay*. This is considered a valid procedure, but requires that only the [VoD](#page-31-0) material used for the playback process is transmitted. As soon as other data, e.g. signaling information, is exchanged during the bursts, the gap calculation is reset. In the worst case, a single packet between bursts prevents optimization because *TGAPthresh* is never reached. A measurement of a Youtube [VoD](#page-31-0) transmission confrmed that the time between the transmission of video chunks is arbitrarily used to exchange some data between the video client and the video service. Presumably this is information that helps the service to adjust the playback of video material, e.g., execute Adaptive Bit Rate [\(ABR\)](#page-29-4).

Fig. 3.12 COM - Robust gap detection with *Tnotra f fic* and *TVolume*,*max* specifying periods of allowed or disallowed traffc within *TGAP* measurement

A measure to overcome this minor traffc, which yields in measuring a small *TGAP* is proposed in [Figure 3.12.](#page-100-0) Therefore, *TGAPthreshold* is divided into two subphases *Tnotra f fic* and $T_{Volume,max}$. If a T_{GAP} size is measured which falls into the time T_{normal} , the gap calculation resets. So far this is not different from the procedure described in [subsection 3.5.3,](#page-97-0) but if the time *TVolume*,*max* is defned (additionally), the gap calculation will not be reset as long as the traffc volume is below a new volume threshold *Vmax* with which a certain number of packets or bytes are allowed. But that also means that there are at least two new variables *TVolume*,*max*

and V_{max} which need attention in the evaluation process. On the other hand, $T_{GAPthreshold}$ is replaced by the sum of *Tnotra f fic* and *TVolume*,*max*, which limits the number of new variables to V_{max} unless $T_{nontraffic}$ is configured.

Another obvious effect of the algorithm discussed so far is that it works only after a settling phase. This settling phase needs at least one frst exchange of data after the connection establishment with a gap larger than *TGAPthreshold* to start the cost optimization. This excludes services which produce an initial burst right after connection establishment. In this category a website request falls, but also the frst transmission of a [VoD](#page-31-0) chunk. Especially the latter is important to consider, because the frst burst is often the largest to initially fll the buffer.

Applying a proactively suspension of the high-cost path using *TStartDelay* as depicted in [Figure 3.13](#page-102-0) directly active after connection establishment, will avoid a cost intensive early overflow scenario. While this helps to contain the initial [VoD](#page-31-0) burst, it also has an impact on website requests, especially when communicating with [HTTP](#page-30-16) from version 1.1 onwards, where multiple requests and responses are combined into one pipeline, leading to media-intensive websites requiring a lot of transmission resources. However, without knowing whether the addition of an initial access delay is a risk or a beneft, it is worth examining the impact in typical scenarios within the scope of this work. Therefore, it is recommended to review scenarios that generate only a single burst.

The individual measures of fne granular gap detection and optimization of the initial behavior, can also be combined as depicted in [Figure 3.14.](#page-103-1) This is the target image for which implementation is being considered and thus provides the most opportunity to study the performance and impact of each parameter:

- *TVolume*,*max*: A time during which consecutive packets are not considered in the gap calculation as long as they are within the bounds of V_{max} . Can be combined with *Tnotra f fic*
- *Vmax*: Volume threshold for *TVolume*,*max* in packets or bytes
- *T_{notraffic}*: Each packet received during this period performs the gap calculation. Can be combined with *TVolume*,*max*
- *T_{Delay}*: A time for which the expensive path in the scheduling process is not available, triggered by a gap size larger $T_{Volume,max} + T_{notraffic}$
- *T*_{StartDelay}: An initial one time delay after connection establishment for which the expensive path in the scheduling process is not available

Fig. 3.13 Initial cost reduction after connection setup using *TStartDelay* without *TGAP* measurement for single burst producing services or for the initial VoD chunk

Compared to the frst idea of [COM](#page-30-14) in [subsection 3.5.3,](#page-97-0) the additional computational effort is limited to counting *Vmax*. The determination of the gap size remains unchanged, since only the time between consecutive packets continues to be measured with the slightly modifcation that depending on *TVolume*,*max* a consecutive packet is accounted.

Fig. 3.14 COM- Practical idea to detect unsaturated link capacity based on the gap time *TGAP* and *TDelay* as measure to prevent spurious costly demand. *Tnotra f fic*, *TVolume*,*max* allow fne tuning of the gap detection, while *TStartDelay* optimizes the initial behaviour.

3.6 Solution summary and COM implementation

This section summarizes frst the challenges *Cheapest-path-frst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-0)* scheduling faces when [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc is present, second summarizes the development of countermeasures and third summarizes the description of the novel *[COM](#page-30-14)* scheduler, which is able to alleviate the shortcomings of *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduling. With these key essences of [section 3.1](#page-71-0) to [section 3.5](#page-92-1) the implementation of *[COM](#page-30-14)* within this section and its relation to [CPF](#page-30-0) is considered more tangible.

To understand better how a cost metric can be considered in a multipath system, some measurements were performed to assess the performance of the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduling logic in the presence of [VoD](#page-31-0) traffic. For that, the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) default scheduler decision logic 10 was modifed to follow a simple linear traversal logic shown in [Algorithm 1,](#page-78-0) which identifes the path p_i with the lowest cost C_i available – the non-exhausted send window – for the dispatch of a data segment. This implementation of a *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler also extends the Linux

¹⁰[https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_sched.c#](https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_sched.c#L195-L204) [L195-L204](https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/blob/mptcp_v0.95/net/mptcp/mptcp_sched.c#L195-L204)

fle system to store a cost indicator along with the network interfaces. From this, the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler evaluates the cost of the paths provided by the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) path manager along with the send window (*SWND*) information derived from the congestion control algorithm to verify the least cost path. The [MPTCP](#page-31-2) open source prototype with its cross-version stable scheduler implementation is used in this work because of the protocol's maturity (as described in [section 2.1\)](#page-46-0) and practical relevance in the [5G](#page-29-0) [ATSSS](#page-29-3) context [\(section 2.2.](#page-54-0) Because of [MPTCP'](#page-31-2)s strict in-order delivery inherited by TCP, focus can be put solely on exploration of scheduling without the impact of re-ordering, as long as buffer dimensioning follows [\[130\]](#page-205-2) and it can be assumed that the application can sustain some latency which is typically the case if TCP is the selected transport protocol. In the same way, the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler could be used for other congestion control based multipath protocols such as [MP-DCCP](#page-30-4) and [MP-QUIC.](#page-31-6) Even for the [GRE-](#page-30-2)based Hybrid Access solution, *[CPF](#page-30-0)* could be used if the remaining bandwidth of the fxed access path is monitored using the negotiated fxed access speed information instead of the *SWND* information.

Algorithm [1](#page-78-0) (repeated): [CPF scheduler logic to return the least cost path for each dispatch](#page-78-0) [of a data segment.](#page-78-0)

```
1: Initialization:
2: paths[] \leftarrow [[p_1, C_1], ..., [p_i, C_i]], \text{ mincost } \leftarrow \text{ max}3:
4: for e \in paths do
5: if (e.C < mincost) AND (SWND(e.p) > 0) then
6: best path \leftarrow e.p7: mincost \leftarrow e.C\mathsf{R}9: return best path
```
A measurement conducted using this implementation confrmed the suspicion expressed already in [section 1.1](#page-32-0) that bursty traffc produced by Internet dominating [VoD](#page-31-0) services presents a major challenge for the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduling logic. In a setup similar to Hybrid Access, a [MPTCP](#page-31-2) enabled home gateway and a [MPTCP](#page-31-2) termination point, both running [MPTCP](#page-31-2) Proxy, were connected using a commercial 6 Mbps [DSL](#page-30-3) and a commercial cellular [LTE](#page-30-8) connection. This setup is also the one used for demonstrating the purpose of this work and is further described in [chapter 4.](#page-118-0) During the transmission of a 1080p [VoD](#page-31-0) stream from an Internet [VoD](#page-31-0) provider, 90% of the video was forwarded over [LTE](#page-30-8) even if priority was on [DSL,](#page-30-3) as shown in [Figure 3.8.](#page-88-0) Compared to a single path transmission over [DSL](#page-30-3) only, no beneft in terms of [QoE](#page-31-3) was measurable as in both scenarios the video ran smoothly. Hence, the indication provided in [Figure 1.2](#page-35-0) is not misleading. This raises the question: How can spurious demand be avoided if apparently no impact on the service delivery can be

monitored? To counter the impression that this is a Hybrid Access phenomena, similar results were obtained when [MPTCP](#page-31-2) and *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler was implemented in a smartphone.

Fig. [3.8](#page-88-0) (repeated) Traffc share for smooth HTTP VoD streaming with 1920x1080 H.264 over 10min comparing single path DSL and multipath DSL + LTE with MPTCP and *CPF* scheduler

These results demonstrate that a re-design of the scheduling logic is required to cope with the bursty nature of the [VoD](#page-31-0) traffc. Ideally, the scheduler should avoid the usage of the high-cost path if the [QoE](#page-31-3) for the user of a [VoD](#page-31-0) application cannot be improved.

In order to define the design goals of the new algorithm, a look at the nature of traffic bursts in multipath scenarios should be taken, depicted in [Figure 3.9.](#page-94-0) It can be noted that:

- 1. The overfowing part requires a costly transmission using the expensive path, and as such should be avoided.
- 2. There is a "valley" between the throughput bursts, leaving available capacity on the cheaper path unused.

Additionally, from the research in [section 2.4](#page-61-0) it is known that [VoD](#page-31-0) within the scope of its receiver playout buffer capacity is delay tolerant.

With this in mind, design goals for the new algorithm can be defined as:

• the algorithm needs to be able to detect traffic bursts causing spurious demand in multi-connectivity scenarios

Fig. [3.9](#page-94-0) (repeated) Unwanted multipath operation when traffc burst overfow into costly paths

- the traffc needs to be scheduled as much as possible on the cheaper resources, according to the real application and customer needs.
- the algorithm needs to be generic, simple, and service-agnostic, requiring no servicespecific support
- the algorithm must not decrease the user QoE compared to single path transport but should result in a QoE similar to CPF.

Following [Figure 3.9](#page-94-0) and using *Bcheap* to denote the capacity of the cheaper resource and *Bdemand* to denote the total bandwidth demand, it can be derived the following design principle for the new scheduling algorithm:

If [Equation 3.7](#page-95-1) is true, then prevent access to the expensive pipe.

$$
\int_0^t B_{cheap} \ge \int_0^t B_{demand} \tag{3.7 revisited}
$$

This new scheduler is called the *Cost Optimized Multi-path [\(COM\)](#page-30-14)*. While [Equation 3.7](#page-95-1) provides many challenges to overcome, including dimensioning the time interval *t*, determining *Bcheap* and monitoring *Bdemand*, an idea presented in [Figure 3.14](#page-103-1) can be used to design a working solution. Instead of monitoring capacities and demands, the *TGAP* size can be used to identify the saturation information. To do this, the time gap *TGAP* between consecutive packets can be measured and compared against a threshold value *TGAPthresh*. If the condition given in [Equation 3.8](#page-98-1) is true, access to the expensive path is prevented for a time span of

TDelay, with the multipath scheduler sending the packets to the cheaper path only. As a consequence of this, bursts will be stretched over time using a larger share of the cheaper pipe. A clear advantage is that [COM](#page-30-14) does not require any further measurements besides *TGAP*.

$$
T_{GAP} \geq T_{GAPthresh} \tag{3.8 revisited}
$$

In [Algorithm 2](#page-107-0) this principle is included and together with the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* logic of [Algorithm 1](#page-78-0) forms the *[COM](#page-30-14)* scheduler. Whenever the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler foresees to send traffc over the low-cost path, the code from [Algorithm 2](#page-107-0) calculates *TGAP* and blocks after verifcation of [Equation 3.8](#page-98-1) the expensive path or releases the path after the time *TDelay*. During the phase where the expensive path is blocked, the *[CPF](#page-30-0)* scheduler cannot select this path for dispatching data. This principle, with measuring the burst gap size, applies always to the path where traffc is currently scheduled to. In case a frst low-cost path is saturated, *[COM](#page-30-14)* will give access to a secondary mid-cost path. Providing a third high-cost path will be touched, if a saturation on the mid-cost path is measured, otherwise not. In a further logic not shown, the path blocking is also lifted when the low-cost path is no longer responsive due to a broken link. The variables that require preassigned values for the function of *[COM](#page-30-14)* are listed in [Table 3.1](#page-108-0) and are initialised when the scheduler is engaged frst in a [TCP](#page-31-5) session. The initial values given in this table are indicative only and their determination is subject to [chapter 5.](#page-142-0)

Algorithm 2: COM - Generic code logic for gap detection and overfow prevention into expensive path executed for each data to be sent on the low-cost path.

```
1: Initialization:
 2: T_{now} \leftarrow now, T_{GAP} \leftarrow T_{now} - T_{lastdata}3:
 4: if T_{GAP} \geq T_{GAPthresh} then
 5: SET_BLOCK_FLAG(expensive path)
 6: T_{block} \leftarrow T_{now}7: else if T_{Delay} > (T_{now} - T_{block}) then
 8: RELEASE_BLOCK_FLAG(expensive path)
 9:
10: T_{lastdata} \leftarrow T_{now}
```
As long as the achieved stretch of a burst does not let the [VoD](#page-31-0) client's buffer run out of data, no additional access resources need to be used. The presence of *TGAP* is an unmistakable sign that the buffer sufficiently re-fills, assuming that paths present in the multipath system have a Bandwidth Delay Product [\(BDP\)](#page-30-13) including a safety margin for re-transmissions covered by the [VoD](#page-31-0) client playout buffer. Typically, the [BDP](#page-30-13) is not an issue in commercial networks, as services like Youtube or others smoothly run over [DSL](#page-30-3) or [LTE.](#page-30-8) Therefore *[COM](#page-30-14)* is a self-regulated algorithm when it restricts access based on [Equation 3.8.](#page-98-1) If an access

Variable	Initial value	Description	
$T_{GAPthresh}$	e.g., 600 ms	Time threshold for detection of burstiness if time distance	
		between consecutive packets - T_{GAP} - is greater or equal	
T_{Delay}	e.g., 1000 ms	Time how long the epensive path is blocked in case of bursti-	
		ness	
$T_{lastdata}$	current time	Helper variable keeping the time of execution	
T_{block}		Time of last block event	

Table 3.1 Confgurable parameters to be initialised at the start of COM

path provides a [BDP](#page-30-0) that leads to the delivery of unusable – outdated – data, a mechanism is required to remove such paths from the multi-path scheduling. Since this is a general multipath problem that also affects [CPF,](#page-30-1) it is implicitly taken into account when [CPF](#page-30-1) and [COM](#page-30-2) are later compared in the same access environments.

Fig. [3.14](#page-103-0) (repeated) COM- Practical idea to detect unsaturated link capacity based on the gap time *TGAP* and *TDelay* as measure to prevent spurious costly demand. *Tnotra f fic*, *TVolume*,*max* allow fne tuning of the gap detection, while *TStartDelay* optimizes the initial behaviour.

The basic *[COM](#page-30-2)* algorithm is as simple as maintaining three main variables namely the measured *TGAP* and the confgurable *TGAPthresh* and *TDelay*. [Figure 3.14,](#page-103-0) however, shows also the optional defnition of *Tnotra f fic*, *TVolume*,*max* and *TStartDelay*. With *TStartDelay* the frst burst in a connection can be 'fattened' even if no *TGAP* calculation could be carried out before. This might be useful to further optimize cost, but should be used carefully to prevent unwanted [QoE](#page-31-0) degradation. According to the target traffc characteristic in [Figure 3.9](#page-94-0) the *TGAP* calculation is in principle a good measure to detect spurious demand of [VoD](#page-31-1) services, but any exchange of smaller amounts of data between bursts, e.g. control information or statistics between client and server, resets the calculation and makes *[COM](#page-30-2)* assume high

demand again. This type of exchange can be easily observed if, for example, a YouTube or Netfix video is paused during playback and a continuous exchange of data with URLs containing "stats" or "log" continues to take place. With the definition of $T_{nonraffic}$ and *TVolume*,*max*, *TGAP* is split and becomes therefore more fne tuned. *Tnotra f fic* is the time span in which any traffic will reset the gap calculation and corresponds in the absence of $T_{Volume,max}$ to the former T_{GAP} , otherwise T_{GAP} is represented by the sum of both and becomes less sensitive to smaller data exchange between bursts. This is achieved by allowing a certain amount of data within the time span of *TVolume*,*max* specifed by the parameter *Vmax*. Any data in the period of *TVolume*,*max* below the threshold of *Vmax* does not lead to a reset of the gap calculation. For this, the algorithm remains able to distinguish between the [VoD](#page-31-1) bursts without being confused by interfering data.

This enhanced logic of *[COM](#page-30-2)* scheduler is shown in [Algorithm 3](#page-110-0) and aims to replace the code of [Algorithm 2.](#page-107-0) In addition to the variables defned in [Table 3.1,](#page-108-0) [Table 3.2](#page-109-0) lists the new variables for the fner granular gap detection. Similar to [Table 3.1,](#page-108-0) the initial values given in this table are indicative only and their determination is subject to [chapter 5.](#page-142-0) Also the [Table 3.2](#page-109-0) defnes the *TStartDelay* from [Figure 3.14,](#page-103-0) which executes set_block_flag(expensive_path) and T_block = T_now once after *[COM](#page-30-2)* is initialized within a [TCP](#page-31-2) session. For the presented code of the enhanced *[COM](#page-30-2)*, *Vmax* stands for the number of packets, but could also be used to defne a volume if the calculation of *Vsum* takes into account the size of the data for scheduling.

Variable	Initial value	Description	
$T_{notraffic}$	e.g., 50 ms	Time within $T_{GAPthresh}$ where transmitted traffic will reset the	
		gap detection	
V_{max}	e.g., 100 pkts	Max number of packets/volume during $T_{Volume,max}$ =	
		$T_{GAPthresh} - T_{nonraffic}$ without resetting the gap detection	
V_{sum}		Volume counter during $T_{Volume,max}$	
$T_{StartDelay}$	e.g., T_{Delay}	Block time of the expensive path after COM initialization	

Table 3.2 Confgurable parameters to be initialised at the start of enhanced COM in addition to [Table 3.1](#page-108-0)

To get a complete picture, the fowchart of the COM dispatch logic is shown in [Fig](#page-111-0)[ure 3.15.](#page-111-0) Just like the *[CPF](#page-30-1)* fowchart in [Figure 3.2,](#page-80-0) the scheduler loops over the available [MPTCP](#page-31-3) subflows to determine the best path. The use of min_prio and min_srtt is the same and is therefore omitted. Also, the short form prio and srtt is the same as the long form chosen in [Figure 3.2](#page-80-0) with prio(subflow) and srtt(subflow). Instead of one socket pointer sk in [Figure 3.2](#page-80-0) which holds and returns the "best" path available which has the lowest cost (lowest prioritization value), the *[COM](#page-30-2)* scheduler defnes two socket pointers

Algorithm 3: Enhanced COM - Generic code logic for tolerant gap detection and overfow prevention into expensive path executed for each data to be sent on the low-cost path.

```
1: Initialization:
 2: T_{now} \leftarrow now, T_{GAP} \leftarrow T_{now} - T_{lastdata}3:
 4: if T_{Delay} > (T_{now} - T_{block}) then
 5: RELEASE_BLOCK_FLAG(expensive path)
 6:
 7: if T_{GAP} \geq T_{nontraffic} AND T_{GAP} < T_{GAPthresh} AND V_{sum} < V_{max} then
 8: V_{sum} \leftarrow V_{sum} + 19: goto end
10:
11: if T_{GAP} \geq T_{GAPthresh} then
12: SET_BLOCK_FLAG(expensive path)
13: T_{block} \leftarrow T_{now}14:
15: V_{sum} \leftarrow 016: T_{lastdata} \leftarrow T_{now}17:
18: end:
```
best (used like sk for *[CPF](#page-30-1)*) and best-blocked.

As long as no path is marked as blocked, which is controlled by the *[COM](#page-30-2)* gap detection algorithm in [Algorithm 3,](#page-110-0) *[CPF](#page-30-1)* and *[COM](#page-30-2)* will deliver the same result – return best. However, if an expensive path is blocked because the gap detection algorithm recognized on the cheaper path a $T_{GAP} > T_{GAPthreshold}$, the expensive path is under normal circumstances not available for scheduling. In this case, when the high cost path is blocked, no data can be scheduled if the low cost path is congested – return NULL. return best then makes the lowest cost path available again only when the low cost path becomes available again or the blocking fag of the expensive path is released. So far, this simply follows the *[CPF](#page-30-1)* design with the small difference that an expensive path might be removed from the scheduling process and is not available to transmit data if the low cost path is not available.

A special case is treated by the any_path variable which avoids a transmission stall if all non-blocked paths are broken, e.g. due to connection loss. In this case return best-blocked ensures transmission continuation and provides the uncongested path with the lowest cost out of the list of paths with the block fag set. To enable this function, the subflow available check in [Figure 3.2](#page-80-0) is separated into its two components of checking for broken path and detecting congestion $(SWND == 0$ ²). This facilitates a more granu-

Fig. 3.15 Flow diagram of the MPTCP COM scheduler dispatch logic

lar processing of a path unavailability and helps to distinguish between a broken and a congested path. This fnally allows to identify if at least one non-blocked path is available to continue the default *[COM](#page-30-2)* scheduling procedure or if blocked path needs to be used instead to avoid transmission stall.

Similar to the description of the *[CPF](#page-30-1)* parametrization through the Linux sysfs in [sub](#page-76-0)[section 3.2.3,](#page-76-0) *[COM](#page-30-2)* can be controlled. For this, the new files according to the parameters of mptcp_t_gapthresh, mptcp_t_delay, mptcp_t_startdelay, mptcp_t_notraffic and mptcp_t_v_max are added to the /sys/class/net/* tree and will be confgured as defned in [Table 3.3.](#page-112-0) A possible usage of the required parameters for *[COM](#page-30-2)* is shown in [Listing 3.4](#page-113-0) including the required basic *[CPF](#page-30-1)* parametrization already defned in [Listing 3.2.](#page-79-0) The parametrization design follows the idea to configure all relevant *[COM](#page-30-2)* parameters on the expensive access interface, although mptcp_t_gapthresh, mptcp_t_notraffic and mptcp_t_v_max are monitored on the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) subflow which refers to the next lower priority access.

Sysfs variable	Unit	Description		
mptcp_t_gapthresh	ms	Overall time threshold for the detection of		
		burstiness covering mptcp_t_notraffic +		
		mptcp_t_v_max		
mptcp_t_delay	ms	Block time of the expensive path after burstiness		
		detection		
mptcp_t_startdelay	ms	Block time of the expensive path after COM ini-		
		tialization		
mptcp_t_notraffic	ms	Time within $T_{GAPthresh}$ where transmitted traffic		
		will reset the gap detection		
mptcp_t_v_max	no. packets	Allowed packets in time the		
		mptcp_t_gapthresh - mptcp_t_notraffic		
		without		

Table 3.3 Explanation of Linux sysfs COM variables

```
# Basic CPF settings
 2 echo 0 > / sys / class / net / wlan0 / mptcp_prio
 echo 1 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_prio
4
 # COM settings expensive path
 echo 400 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_t_gapthresh
 echo 4000 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_t_delay
 echo 4000 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_t_startdelay
 echo 50 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_t_notraffic
 echo 100 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_v_max
```
Listing 3.4 Exemplary COM parameterization through Linux /sys/class/net/ tree

As shown in [subsection 3.2.4](#page-81-0) *[CPF](#page-30-1)* also handle more than two paths, which is only limited by practical considerations like available accesses, system resources or expected performance gain. *[COM](#page-30-2)* as an enhancement of *[CPF](#page-30-1)* does not change this principle. The obvious parametrization design principle discussed above, also allows to confgure paths beyond the two paths. [Listing 3.5](#page-114-0) shows this for a low cost [Wi-Fi,](#page-31-4) an expensive cellular access and a most expensive satellite link. While the *[COM](#page-30-2)* settings defned for the expensive cellular path monitor the gap development on the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) path, the setting for the satellite link monitor this evolution on the cellular path. The resulting path selection of the COM scheduler depending on the possible parameters cost confguration, path state and COM determined temporary blocking of the path can be found in tables in the [Appendix A](#page-206-0) for a two and three path system.

Even though it was verifed during the implementation that [COM](#page-30-2) handles more than two paths, the evaluation of this is out of the scope of this work due to lack of relevance. Both the [HA](#page-30-3) and the [3GPP](#page-29-0) [ATSSS](#page-29-1) Rel. 16 are not known to use more paths in practice or even to limit themselves to this number in the specifcation.

In contrast, the impact of the measured T_{GAP} variable along with the configurable optimization parameters *TGAPthresh* and *TDelay* defned in [Table 3.1](#page-108-0) and their companions for more fine granular optimization control $T_{notraffic}$, V_{max} and $T_{StartDelay}$ defined in [Table 3.2](#page-109-0) are discussed as part of the evaluation in [chapter 5.](#page-142-0)

```
# Basic CPF settings
  echo 0 > /sys/class/net/wlan0/mptcp_prio
  echo 1 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_prio
  echo 2 > /sys/class/net/sat0/mptcp_prio
5
  # COM settings expensive path
  echo 400 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_t_gapthresh
  echo 4000 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_t_delay
  echo 4000 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_t_startdelay
  echo 50 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_t_notraffic
11 echo 100 > /sys/class/net/wwan0/mptcp_v_max
12
13 # COM settings most expensive path
14 echo 400 > /sys/class/net/sat0/mptcp_t_gapthresh
15 echo 4000 > / sys / class / net / sat0 / mptcp_t_delay
  echo 4000 > /sys/class/net/sat0/mptcp_t_startdelay
17 echo 50 > /sys/class/net/sat0/mptcp_t_notraffic
  echo 100 > /sys/class/net/sat0/mptcp_v_max
```
Listing 3.5 Exemplary COM parameterization through Linux /sys/class/net/ tree using three access paths

3.7 Impact of COM on VoD and other traffc

The idea of *[COM](#page-30-2)* is to be applied as a permanent replacement of the *[CPF](#page-30-1)* without the requirement of service or traffc classifcation. The simplicity of the *[COM](#page-30-2)* algorithm makes it possible to make some assumptions on how it behaves under certain traffc scenarios, especially if there is an immediate and comprehensive need for the full aggregated throughput (e.g. fle download). In this context, one can observe the following use cases:

• [VoD](#page-31-1) with $B_{demand} < B_{cheman}$

Due to the original bursty nature of the video data, a time gap should be visible between the traffc bursts end-to-end, as long as no intermediate bottleneck disrupts this. If *[COM](#page-30-2)* can monitor this, it can schedule data to the cheaper path and access to the expensive path is not required.

• [VoD](#page-31-1) with $B_{demand} > B_{cheap}$

Different to the use case above, demanding a higher throughput than the cheaper

pipe can provide will constantly fll this path and no gap will be detected. Access is therefore given to the expensive path which is now responsible to drain the overfowing traffic.

• [VoD](#page-31-1) with adjustable resolution

It is expected that this will also match the case when a [VoD](#page-31-1) service dynamically adjusts the video resolution according to the available throughput. Such a situation will lead to either the frst or to the second use case. At least an upgrade to a higher resolution should not be blocked, since the gap will become shorter or even vanish.

• File download

A constant fle download should not be affected at all. This kind of traffc is out of scope of this work since it already works with the *[CPF](#page-30-1)* scheduler, as demonstrated in [\[21\]](#page-195-0). In the case the scheduler verifes a constant demand on the cheaper path, justifed by the nature of a fle download without gaps, access is provided to the expensive path. It also does not matter if the fle download demand is below or above the capacity of the cheaper pipe, as the basic *[CPF](#page-30-1)* principle kicks in.

• Bottleneck before the scheduler

In the case the bottleneck is not the cheaper path and the bottleneck appears before the traffc reaches the multipath scheduler, the fle download use case is applied.

As specified in [section 3.5,](#page-92-0) the File Download case will apply whenever $\frac{Packetsize}{Bitrate}$ < *TGAPthresh*. In a scenario with a packet size of ∼ 1500B corresponding to a typical specifed Maximum Transmission Unit [\(MTU\)](#page-31-5) of a network link, a new packet is scheduled every 120ms at a bit rate of 100 kbps and 12ms at a bit rate of 1Mbps without taking jitter into account. If a *TGAPthresh* is above these values, a fle transfer is reliably recognised and if not, the transfer rate is so low that any DSL connection can cope with the rate itself without an additional path.

These assumptions are strengthened by the key result of a feld trial with 30 customers using *[COM](#page-30-2)* and *[CPF](#page-30-1)* subsequently for any traffc exchange with the Internet on multipath enabled smartphones. The accompanying customer surveys did not reveal any degradation of the perceived [QoE](#page-31-0) if *[COM](#page-30-2)* was applied, while transmission cost clearly went down compared to *[CPF](#page-30-1)*. More details on this can be found in the relevant [section 5.6.](#page-169-0)

3.8 COM scheduler within 5G ATSSS

A main implementation scenario considered for *[COM](#page-30-2)* is its usage in [3GPP](#page-29-0) [ATSSS](#page-29-1) for access aggregation. In [section 2.2](#page-54-0) the three specifed scheduling mechanisms in [ATSSS](#page-29-1) are analyzed and the identifed steering mode relevant for this work is the *priority based* one which allows the prioritization according to a cost metric. Its defnition in [\[11\]](#page-194-0) says:

Priority-based: It is used to steer all the traffc of an SDF to the high priority access, until this access is determined to be congested. In this case, the traffc of the SDF is sent also to the low priority access, i.e. the SDF traffc is split over the two accesses. In addition, when the high priority access becomes unavailable, all SDF traffc is switched to the low priority access. How UE and UPF determine when a congestion occurs on an access is implementation dependent. It can only be used for the non-GBR SDF.

This is equivalent to the *[CPF](#page-30-1)* principle. Similarly, the *[COM](#page-30-2)* meets the requirements of the *priority based* steering function. Compared to the *[CPF](#page-30-1)*, however, the bold marked term "congested" is interpreted differently. While in *[CPF](#page-30-1)* the [TCP](#page-31-2) send window is solely used to identify congestion, *[COM](#page-30-2)* uses in addition the size of the "valley" between bursts.

This leads in the next step to the consideration of the steering functions which needs to support access aggregation and prioritization. In [Figure 3.16](#page-117-0) both steering functions are depicted with [MPTCP](#page-31-3) highlighted in red as the only one able to fulfll the requirement. The other steering function, ATSSS-LL, is not designed for this case because there is no means to detect an exhausted prioritized path to switch traffic to a non-prioritized path.

Following these fndings, it can be noted, that both, the *[CPF](#page-30-1)* [MPTCP](#page-31-3) implementation developed in [subsection 3.2.3](#page-76-0) and the *[COM](#page-30-2)* implementation described in [subsection 3.5.4](#page-99-0) can be used without modifcation for the purpose of *priority-based* steering in [ATSSS.](#page-29-1) This statement becomes clearer if the [3GPP](#page-29-0) architecture is harmonized with the multipath system model [\(Figure 3.1\)](#page-71-0) developed in this work.

For a better understanding, the model of [Figure 3.1,](#page-71-0) which served as the basis for the development of *[CPF](#page-30-1)* and *[COM](#page-30-2)*, is extended by the terminology and entities of the [3GPP](#page-29-0) architecture in [Figure 3.16.](#page-117-0) Essentially, it is the naming of the access paths [3GPP](#page-29-0) and non[-3GPP](#page-29-0) and the use of [MPTCP](#page-31-3) as the responsible multipath network protocol that results in a practical specifcation. Compared to [Figure 3.1,](#page-71-0) the naming of the path can be simply translated into a frst and a second path, while [MPTCP](#page-31-3) provides the typical components

Fig. 3.16 5G system with ATSSS architecture in the non-roaming scenario and untrusted non-3GPP access [\[11\]](#page-194-0)

Fig. 3.17 Replication of the used multipath system model into the ATSSS architecture

required for multipath transport as described in [Figure 1.1,](#page-34-0) including the multipath scheduler.

Depending on the scenario [HA](#page-30-3)[/WWC](#page-31-6) [\(Figure 2.2\)](#page-56-0) or [ATSSS](#page-29-1) [\(Figure 2.1\)](#page-55-0) the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) is proxied in both termination points or only on one side. The proxying mechanism, which is just a mean to translate between [MPTCP](#page-31-3) and [TCP](#page-31-2) traffic to achieve end-to-end transparency, is further discussed in [section 4.1](#page-120-0) to develop appropriate test environments. However, the central point is the multipath transport between the both [MPTCP](#page-31-3) entities which corresponds to the underlying system model of this work. An evaluation of this setup with the *[CPF](#page-30-1)* or *[COM](#page-30-2)* scheduler, both of which match the *priority-based* steering mode of [ATSSS,](#page-29-1) will provide results that can also be expected from a commercial [ATSSS](#page-29-1) or [HA](#page-30-3) deployment.

Chapter 4

Methodology and testbed

With the development of the algorithm and the analysis of use cases, [COM](#page-30-2) looks quite promising on paper. The attractive idea of using the time gap between packets to assess demand requires only a small change to the [CPF](#page-30-1) scheduler. Now the next step is to take practical measurements to prove the cost effectiveness compared to [CPF](#page-30-1) without compromising the customer experience.

In order to evaluate the performance of the [COM](#page-30-2) scheduler, frstly a methodology needs to be developed to explore [COM'](#page-30-2)s impact and secondly, a suitable testing environment is required.

There is a clear expectation associated with the use of multipath transport that it will compensate for the weaknesses of singlepath transport and thus deliver better, or at least not worse, [QoE.](#page-31-0) However, the preliminary results presented in [Figure 3.8](#page-88-0) lead to the assumption that [CPF](#page-30-1) has under certain scenarios no benefts for the service and just produces spurious cost when the high cost path is used. A solution space for [COM](#page-30-2) develops thereof in the space presented in [Figure 4.1,](#page-119-0) which shows the area of tension in a multipath system between the additional cost required and the achievable [QoE](#page-31-0) gain. The dimension of the system is clearly defned by the *Non-Aggregation* (NA) operation point in the origin *O*(0|0) and the *Unlimited-Aggregation* (UA) operation point *P*(*max*|*max*). By this defnition for a given transmission scenario, *NA* represents the single low-cost path performance, while *UA* represents the multipath system where any path can be used as desired as for example [CPF](#page-30-1) scheduler implements in the Hybrid Access scenario used to initially demonstrate the cost contradiction in [section 1.1.](#page-32-0) If one take the experiment in [Figure 3.8](#page-88-0) as an example, this results in a solution space between $O(0|0)$ – DSL only test – and $P(\rightarrow max|0)$ – multipath with CPF test – since the QoE has not changed, but the cost.

Therefore, it follows that the performance of [COM](#page-30-2) must prove itself against the Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-3) scenario with [CPF](#page-30-1) (*UA*) and the corresponding single low-cost path transport

Fig. 4.1 COM solution space considering QoE and costly resource consumption

scenario (*NA*), e.g. [DSL](#page-30-4) only, which seems in some cases to already provide the best [QoE](#page-31-0) as shown in [Figure 3.8.](#page-88-0) Furthermore, if [COM](#page-30-2) proves to work in the [HA](#page-30-3) scenario using a [RG,](#page-31-7) it is natural to also investigate the [ATSSS](#page-29-1) [UE](#page-31-8) case.

In the light of [Figure 4.1](#page-119-0) the verifcation of [COM'](#page-30-2)s operation path is the main testing objective with the following general principle: *Moving the today's Hybrid Access UA operation point within the solution space and minimizing the access to the costly resource while keeping the [QoE](#page-31-0) at a suffcient level*.

Traversing the [Figure 4.1](#page-119-0) solution space requires a testbed equipped with the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) scheduler implementation of [COM](#page-30-2) in combination with the use of an [VoD](#page-31-1) service as the main optimisation goal of this work, but also suitable for testing non[-VoD](#page-31-1) traffc to ensure safe interaction with this traffc. The different characteristic of testbeds developed in the course of this work and their purpose are discussed in [section 4.1.](#page-120-0)

In [section 4.2](#page-135-0) a comparative approach is developed that provides a [QoE](#page-31-0) gain and a cost factor based on the calculation of different parameters of [QoE](#page-31-0) and cost to analyse the performance of [COM](#page-30-2) over singlepath and [CPF.](#page-30-1)

The measurements that need to be collected to fnally evaluate the performance of [COM](#page-30-2) and how to obtain the parameters in the systems equipped with the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) scheduler implementations of this work is the purpose of [section 4.3.](#page-139-0)

4.1 Testbed

As a consequence of the solution space to be explored in [Figure 4.1,](#page-119-0) the high-level testbed architecture in [Figure 4.2](#page-121-0) results. It shows a typical Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-3) scenario that corresponds to the architecture in which the ineffciency of [CPF](#page-30-1) scheduling was frst detected [\(Figure 1.2\)](#page-35-0). This is the baseline scenario in which [COM](#page-30-2) has to prove its performance, while more specifc details and other scenarios used in this thesis are elaborated in [subsection 4.1.1,](#page-126-0) [subsection 4.1.2](#page-128-0) and [subsection 4.1.3.](#page-131-0) Based on the [ATSSS](#page-29-1) and [WWC](#page-31-6) architecture from [Figure 2.2](#page-56-0) it maps the multipath scheduling relevant entities [5G-](#page-29-2)[RG](#page-31-7) and [UPF](#page-31-9) and [MPTCP](#page-31-3) as the relevant network protocol. Here, a Hybrid Access Router [\(5G-](#page-29-2)[RG\)](#page-31-7) provides residential connectivity and communicates over [DSL](#page-30-4) and [LTE](#page-30-5) – both permitted access types in [WWC,](#page-31-6) although the entity is called [5G](#page-29-2)[-RG](#page-31-7) – with a Proxy [\(UPF\)](#page-31-9) entity to terminate the multipath transport and provides the gateway for Internet access. The decision to use [LTE](#page-30-5) instead of [5G](#page-29-2) is due to the lack of [5G](#page-29-2) connectivity at the test site. However, this has no impact on the evaluation, as specifcation of [LTE](#page-30-5) and [5G](#page-29-2) characteristics for Mobile Broadband [\(MBB\)](#page-30-6) connectivity only show differences in the peak data rate. Furthermore, the focus of [COM](#page-30-2) is more on the traffc pattern and gap detection over the cheaper path, making a possible small performance difference between [LTE](#page-30-5) and [5G](#page-29-2) – both expensive paths – insignifcant for validation.

With the implementation of [MPTCP](#page-31-3) and a [TCP-](#page-31-2)Proxy on Router and Proxy entity, as required by the [ATSSS](#page-29-1) specifcation, [TCP](#page-31-2) communication between services originating in the Internet and clients behind the router, are transparently enabled for multipath transport. Both, Router and Proxy needs to implement for the purpose of this thesis the [COM](#page-30-2) and [CPF](#page-30-1) scheduler as per [Algorithm 3/](#page-110-0)[Figure 3.15](#page-111-0) and [Algorithm 1](#page-78-0) and must be be confgurable to apply one of both or to apply transport over the single cheap path. It must be noted, that the scheduler located in the Proxy takes care of the downlink traffic from Internet to client and the multipath schedulerimplemented in the Router for the uplink traffc from client to Internet.

Fig. 4.2 MPTCP testbed for verifcation of COM impact over online services

As part of this work, various test environments were developed and used to study the impact of [COM](#page-30-2) during the various steps from initial design to a multi-month trial with customers of an Mobile Network Operator [\(MNO\)](#page-30-7).

At the beginning of the implementation phase of [CPF](#page-30-1) [\(subsection 3.2.3\)](#page-76-0) and [COM](#page-30-2) [\(sub](#page-99-0)[section 3.5.4\)](#page-99-0) in [MPTCP,](#page-31-3) a local testbed, which is further described in [subsection 4.1.1](#page-126-0) has provided valuable services with maximum control over all features and behaviors

As [COM,](#page-30-2) defned by the objectives of this work, can only be considered useful if it works in a transparent multipath scenario and can cope with traffc generated by non-controlled [OTT](#page-31-10) [VoD](#page-31-1) service provider, the Internet connected testbed detailed in [subsection 4.1.2](#page-128-0) introduces a multipath proxy functionality. While this is still an intermediary step towards the all-encompassing [ATSSS/](#page-29-1)[HA](#page-30-3) architecture this testbed created the confdence that the proxy does not have a noticeable impact on the multipath scheduler performance. For example, the test results collected in this test environment led to the development of the more robust gap detection algorithm explained in [subsection 3.5.4.](#page-99-0)

For the purpose to evaluate [COM](#page-30-2) in such a way that it allows conclusions to be drawn about its use in [ATSSS](#page-29-1) and [HA,](#page-30-3) the testbed in [subsection 4.1.3](#page-131-0) was ultimately designed. Its implementation resembles the key characteristics of the [ATSSS](#page-29-1) architecture for [UE](#page-31-8) multipath and the [ATSSS](#page-29-1) based [HA](#page-30-3) architecture for residential multipath analyzed in [section 3.8.](#page-116-0) This testbed is able to deal with [OTT](#page-31-10) [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission but is also able to carry any other traffc. In addition, it enables the collection of all data required for the assessment and thus forms the basis for all assessment results presented in [chapter 5.](#page-142-0)

Before the different testbeds are further clarifed, the focus is frst on the commonalities. All testbeds employ the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) Linux reference implementation provided at [https://multipath-tcp.org.](https://multipath-tcp.org) Due to the different testbeds and operating times, different versions between 0.90 and 0.95 were used. The reason for this was mainly because of the different Linux versions supported by them: 3.18, 4.1, 4.4, 4.9, 4.14, 4.19. Especially for the implementation in an Android smartphone, it simplifes the integration of [MPTCP](#page-31-3) if the Linux Kernel of the Android device and that of the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) Linux reference implementation, overlap or are close to each other. The selection of the versions^{[1](#page-122-0)} between 0.90 and 0.95 did not require changes to the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) scheduler design developed in this work. The [MPTCP](#page-31-3) internal interfaces and the behavior behave cross-version stable. For any testbed [COM](#page-30-2) and [CPF](#page-30-1) was merged into the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) Linux reference code and therefore built into the Kernel. The principle setup with two links follows the recommended routing configuration^{[2](#page-122-1)} with the default gateway pointing to the access interface related to the cheap path and merely adapted to the [IP](#page-30-8) address confguration of the respective scenario. Also the activation of [MPTCP](#page-31-3) follows the guidelines of the maintainers provided 3 and allows therefore the simple confguration and re-confguration of the setup for the testing with [CPF,](#page-30-1) [COM](#page-30-2) and Single Cheap Path [\(SCP\)](#page-31-11). The detailed confguration of [CPF](#page-30-1) for the cost metric and that for the parameters of [COM](#page-30-2) can be found in [subsection 3.2.3](#page-76-0) and [3.6](#page-103-1) and are inspired by the handling of the confguration interface of the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) reference implementation.

With such a prepared testbed the deactivation of [MPTCP](#page-31-3) with the Linux sysctl command:

```
sysctl -w net.mptcp.enabled = 0
```
causes the usage of [SCP.](#page-31-11) Contrary, the activation of [MPTCP](#page-31-3) with

```
sysctl -w net.mptcp.enabled = 1
```
enables the hooking into any new established [TCP](#page-31-2) connection using the service transparent handshaking and subsequent [TCP](#page-31-2) subfow procedure described in [\[10\]](#page-194-1). By default the *minRTT* scheduler is in use if not specifed otherwise. With

¹<https://github.com/multipath-tcp/mptcp/tags>

²[https://multipath-tcp.org/pmwiki.php/Users/ConfgureRouting](https://multipath-tcp.org/pmwiki.php/Users/ConfigureRouting)

³https://multipath-tcp.org/pmwiki.php/Users/ConfigureMPTCP

```
sysctl -w net.mptcp.mptcp_scheduler = cpf
```
or

```
sysctl -w net.mptcp.mptcp_scheduler = com
```
CPF or *COM* can be confgured which then uses the information stored along with the access interface (CPF: [Listing 3.2,](#page-79-0) COM: [Listing 3.4\)](#page-113-0) for the parametrisation of the scheduler. It shoud be noted whenever [COM](#page-30-2) is used for measurement, *TStartDelay* is set to the value of *TDelay*. This helps to reduce the number of test cases and is rational since a well working identifed *TDelay* can be used to investigate its impact on the [QoE](#page-31-0) related to the connection establishment phase.

This enables comfortable use of the testbeds, as it allows changes to be made on the fy without time-consuming reboots or the like.

In a similar way the congestion control is confgured using the Linux built-in [CCs](#page-30-9).

```
sysctl -w net.ipv4.tcp_congestion_control = bbr
```
or

```
sysctl -w net.ipv4.tcp_congestion_control = cubic
```
are used to verify the co-existence of multipath scheduler with the most common [CCs](#page-30-9) used for [VoD](#page-31-1) transmission, Cubic and [BBR.](#page-30-10) Both will help to assess if the evaluation across [CCs](#page-30-9) persists as discussed in [section 2.3](#page-57-0) and obsoletes tests with other [CCs](#page-30-9). Another beneft of selecting these two [CCs](#page-30-9) are the verifcation of the interworking with the traditional ACK-clocked mechanism used by Cubic – Windows/Linux/Mac default [CC](#page-30-9) – and the [BDP](#page-30-0) optimization of [BBR](#page-30-10) – used mainly in Alphabet universe (e.g. Youtube). Both [CCs](#page-30-9) cover the great majority of [VoD](#page-31-1) applications today.

Another important functionality is the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) path manager which is responsible to trigger the subfow creation. Without a path-manager defned, no subsequent subfow creation occurs which leads [MPTCP](#page-31-3) ad absurdum. The most common used path-manager is the fullmesh which creates a full-mesh of subfows across the available subfows and results in a $E \times F$ mesh with *E* client addresses and *F* server addresses. These addresses are learned when a new [MPTCP](#page-31-3) connection is initiated using MP_CAPABLE, a subsequent

fow is established using MP_JOIN or MP_ADDADDR and MP_REMOVEADDR announce new or outdated addresses. In case both entities, client and server, are equipped with two interfaces, two subflows are created by the fullmesh path manager per interface. This might be desired effect in an end-to-end multipath communication, but for the purpose of investigating [CPF](#page-30-1) and [COM](#page-30-2) for [ATSSS](#page-29-1) and [HA](#page-30-3) this is not seen as benefcial. Also it might raise side effects like inter-path competition by congestion control. To avoid such effects the full-mesh is the selected path-manager for the testbeds, but frewall rules are used to restrict the number of subflows per network interface to one.

The testbeds enable frst and foremost tests with both static and adaptive resolution videos, but are not restricted to this scenario and also offer the possibility to test any type of traffc or service. A primary focus is on the verifcation with Youtube as the leading [VoD](#page-31-1) service. Pre-tests with other [VoD](#page-31-1) applications from *Vimeo* or *hls.js* confrmed that those services all rely on the same transmission technologies [DASH](#page-30-11) or [HLS](#page-30-12) using the transmission principle outlined in [section 2.4.](#page-61-0) Their interaction with [COM](#page-30-2) can be therefore considered to be covered when tests with Youtube are conducted.

Due to the focus on [ATSSS](#page-29-1) and [HA](#page-30-3) the number of paths for the evaluation is set to two. This is an artifcial limitation not conditioned by [MPTCP,](#page-31-3) [CPF](#page-30-1)[/COM](#page-30-2) or the testbed design. However, it is in line with the objective of this work and avoids the generation of unnecessary results.

The network links used in the testbeds always use a cost logic of a cheap link and a costly link. In testbeds which employ a cellular link this link always corresponds to the costly path. For the exploration of scheduling algorithm the performance, as outlined above, is compared between singlepath transmission and multipath transmission using [CPF](#page-30-1) and fnally [COM.](#page-30-2) With the default gateway settings described above, it is ensured, that in case of single path transmission the cheap path is used [\(SCP\)](#page-31-11). Links with different throughput on the cheap path make it possible to vary the characteristic of the cheap path, which is used by the schedulers [CPF](#page-30-1) and [COM](#page-30-2) as the main input but interpreted differently to estimate when it is necessary to use the expensive path for data transmission.

For interpretable measurement results certain things are always ensured to avoid arbitrary side-effects:

- 1. With the hardware selected for the devices under control
	- • [MPTCP](#page-31-3) client/server
- • [RG,](#page-31-7) [UE](#page-31-8) or [MPTCP](#page-31-3) Proxy
- Service consuming device

the resource like CPU, were dimensioned to not create a resource bottleneck which interferes with the results. This was verifed with the devices in [Table 4.1](#page-125-0) in their various functions under the maximum throughput conditions applicable to the test scenario.

- 2. TCP buffer settings were selected according to [\[130\]](#page-205-0) covering the expected sum bandwidth and latencies. Unless specifed otherwise, tcp_rmem=tcp_wmem=4096 1048576 10048576 defnes in all testbeds a maximum TCP send and receiver buffer of 10MB on the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) termination points.
- 3. The respective [MPTCP](#page-31-3) traffc scheduler and confguration under test is always deployed on each side of the MPTCP termination points.
- 4. Any traffc on [UDP](#page-31-12) port 443 is blocked:

During the measurement phases of this work, [QUIC](#page-31-13) established as alternative to [TCP](#page-31-2) and became the preferred transport protocol for Youtube in Android environments. The almost always reliable method to suppress any [QUIC](#page-31-13) and trigger a fallback to [TCP](#page-31-2) at this time was to block the most common port to be used for [QUIC.](#page-31-13) The measurements showed a high success rate of this method and a return to [TCP](#page-31-2) for 99% of the traffc, which was important for the significance of the field test carried out in [section 5.6.](#page-169-0).

Google Pixel 2	Qualcomm Snapdragon	UE
	835, 4 GB LPDDR4X	
	RAM, Qualcomm Snap-	
	dragon X16 LTE, Wi-Fi 5	
	$(a/b/g/n/ac)$ 2.4 + 5.0 GHz	
Google Pixel 4	Qualcomm Snapdragon	UE
	855, 6 GB LPDDR4X	
	RAM, Qualcomm Snap-	
	dragon X24 LTE, Wi-Fi 5	
	$(a/b/g/n/ac)$ 2.4 + 5.0 GHz	

Table 4.1 Overview of devices used in the testbeds

4.1.1 Implementation - Local

For the development and implementation of [CPF](#page-30-1) and [COM](#page-30-2) into [MPTCP,](#page-31-3) the testbed shown in [Figure 4.3](#page-126-1) played a central role. It has the beneft of a minimalistic setup with full control over all characteristics and parameters.

Fig. 4.3 Local testbed for CPF and COM initial design and implementation

Simply, the setup consists of two [MPTCP](#page-31-3) enabled Linux PCs for testing with [SCP,](#page-31-11) [CPF](#page-30-1) and [COM](#page-30-2) in a local domain. Two Ethernet connections, both with 1 Gbps form the backbone. Traffc generation and consumption runs directly between the two entities using the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) enabled network stack. Any service based on [TCP](#page-31-2) like the traffc generator iPerf used with the -t fag automatically will establish a multipath connection across both Ethernet links with one subfow per link. The software netem for network emulation varies the characteristic of each link and for example allows to investigate the scheduling behavior under practical assumptions.

A variant of this testbed, not shown, uses a third [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) connection and was used to demonstrate the effect of [CPF](#page-30-1) against the *minRTT* scheduler in [subsection 3.2.4.](#page-81-0)

Since the local testbed fails to connect to Internet [VoD](#page-31-1) services, *HLS.js*[4](#page-127-0) was identifed as alternative. As is also evident from the name of the application [HLS](#page-30-12) is used as streaming protocol to provide chunks of a video.

If the video material is not available in the desired container format, resolution or codec, a conversion with for example ffmpeg can be executed:

```
ffmpeg -i Big_Buck_Bunny_4K . webm - vf scale =1920:1080
   Big_Buck_Bunny_1080 . mp4
```
If the original video file is not using an [HLS](#page-30-12) supported codec, the additional flag $-c:v$ libx264 can be added to above command to convert into the [HLS](#page-30-12) supported H.264 codec. With $-crf⁵$ $-crf⁵$ $-crf⁵$ also the quality can be modified if the default setting leads to undesired quality losses.

The individual chunks of the video which can be played out by *HLS.js* are fnally generated with

```
ffmpeg -i Big_Buck_Bunny_1080 . mp4 - codec : copy
  -start_number 0 -hls_time 10 -hls_list_size 0 -f
  hls Big_Buck_Bunny_1080 . m3u8
```
and output the m3u8 playlist fle which can be requested by the video client, e.g. a browser, from the *[HLS](#page-30-12).js* server. The HLS specific flags^{[6](#page-127-2)} control the chunk size with - hls_time in seconds and were set to a size of 10 s, which is in the range of 4 s - 10 s, which has been found to be a typical time in the literature and in tests with [VoD](#page-31-1) service providers.

⁴<https://github.com/video-dev/hls.js>

⁵<https://ffmpeg.org/ffmpeg-all.html>

⁶<https://ffmpeg.org/ffmpeg-formats.html#hls-2>

4.1.2 Implementation - Local with Internet

The here presented testbed extends the local testbed [Figure 4.3](#page-126-1) with the ability to integrate any Internet service but especially [VoD](#page-31-1) providers like Youtube or Vimeo. Although this comes at the expense of full control it allows to verify the data from local testing in a more realistic environment. The key element which enables the connection of [MPTCP](#page-31-3) based multipath transport to a regular [TCP](#page-31-2) Internet services is a [TCP](#page-31-2) Proxy.

Fig. 4.4 Local testbed extended with a Proxy for the use of Internet services

While the transport in this enhanced testbed shown in [Figure 4.4,](#page-128-1) shows commercial [DSL](#page-30-4) and [LTE](#page-30-5) accesses, another variant, not shown, still uses Ethernet links as shown in [Figure 4.3,](#page-126-1) which has the advantage that the proxy remains in a controlled local environment. As this confguration did not help to achieve results in this work, it will not be explained further.

Following the logic of [HA](#page-30-3) and [ATSSS,](#page-29-1) the multipath transport is transparent to the Internet service and does not require any modifcation. Specifcally with focus on the [MPTCP,](#page-31-3) this needs a solution which converts between a regular [TCP](#page-31-2) service in the Internet and the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) transport. [\[131\]](#page-205-1) proposes a [TCP](#page-31-2) proxy solution, which terminates and re-opens [TCP](#page-31-2) fows (also called split proxy). The principle is illustrated in [Figure 4.5](#page-129-0) which depicts a intermediary device – the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) capable [TCP](#page-31-2) proxy – (like [ATSSS](#page-29-1) [UE](#page-31-8) architecture in [Figure 3.16\)](#page-117-0) between a [MPTCP](#page-31-3) client – left – and an unmodifed one outer device unaware of multi-connectivity – right. An exemplary traffic flow is depicted from the

left to the right, the bidirectional conversation is supported though. This simple approach triggers the conversion between [TCP](#page-31-2) and [MPTCP](#page-31-3) automatically by swapping the payload between the individual [TCP](#page-31-2) and [MPTCP](#page-31-3) session.

Fig. 4.5 Principle of transparent proxying for MPTCP \leftrightarrow TCP conversion

The connection establishment procedure shown in [Figure 4.6](#page-130-0) enables the bilateral communication fow between a multi-homed [MPTCP](#page-31-3) client and a [TCP](#page-31-2) server. The client starts the connection towards the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) enabled proxy and also transmits the actual Server destination address *destorigin*. This triggers the establishment of a second connection from the proxy to the Server, while the proxy is storing the source address *srcorigin* (e.g., an [IP](#page-30-8) address and a port) and the destination *destorigin* (e.g., an [IP](#page-30-8) address and a port) as identifer to match both connections and to use it from now on to rewrite source and destination addresses between Client and Server depending on the traffc direction. After the establishment of the initial [MPTCP](#page-31-3) fow between Client and Proxy, subsequent fows can be established – not shown – and the traffc scheduling method on Client and Proxy distributes the traffc between the initial and subsequent fow(s).

It should be noted that [Figure 4.6](#page-130-0) is a simplifed method of explanation that may vary in some implementation detail and also does not take into account possible buffering of data between communication flows.

Fig. 4.6 Sequence diagram of a proxied connection establishement between a MPTCP client and a regular TCP service

This kind of proxy concept is also the selected method for the transparent use of the splitting function of [ATSSS](#page-29-1) and is defned in [\[132\]](#page-205-2). In the end, this concept means that the payload is swapped between the receiver buffer of the [TCP](#page-31-2) socket with incoming data and the send buffer of the forwarding [TCP](#page-31-2) socket.

For the test environment, the open source [TCP](#page-31-2) proxy *tcp-intercept*^{[7](#page-130-1)} was chosen, which follows exactly this concept even if it does not map the handshaking procedure of [\[132\]](#page-205-2) one-to-one which is not crucial for the goal to assess the multipath scheduler.

tcp-intercept uses the Linux TPROXY functionality^{[8](#page-130-2)} which allows to transparently intercept incoming [TCP](#page-31-2) or [MPTCP](#page-31-3) connections with a non-local destination address and handle such traffc in the userspace to execute the payload swapping between the intercepted (MP-[\)TCP](#page-31-2) flow and a remote [TCP](#page-31-2) flow towards the original destination.

⁷<https://github.com/VRT-onderzoek-en-innovatie/tcp-intercept>

⁸<https://docs.kernel.org/networking/tproxy.html>

During this work performance shortcomings of *tcp-intercept* were identifed, solved and merged into the public code repository which are seen of relevance for commercial deployments.

One problem was the observation that if one of the connections between client and proxy or proxy and server was interrupted, this was not detected and the remaining connection remained forever unable to transport data. On the one hand, this blocked unnecessary resources and, on the other hand, did in case of doubt not cause the connection between client and server to be re-established via the proxy. A solution to overcome this was the usage of the Linux [TCP](#page-31-2) socket option S0_KEEPALIVE^{[9](#page-131-1)} to monitor the permeability of the individual connections and destruct the [TCP](#page-31-2) sockets if not.

Another observation was that the Nagle's algorithm feature of the Linux [TCP](#page-31-2) stack caused high jitter between Client and Server which impacted the achievable throughput. This algorithm attempts to merge [TCP](#page-31-2) data segments that are below an Maximum Segment Size [\(MSS\)](#page-31-14) to make better use of transport capacity but introduces delays whenever this is applied. To disable this feature and force an immediate forwarding of data independent of its size, TCP_NODELAY^{[10](#page-131-2)} socket option was added.

4.1.3 Implementation - Hybrid Access & ATSSS

For the fnal evaluation of the [COM](#page-30-2) scheduler in the target scenario of [HA](#page-30-3) and [ATSSS,](#page-29-1) a test environment is required that includes the essential units and functions needed to achieve the results that can be expected in the target scenario.

Since the [ATSSS](#page-29-1) is a framework for providing transparent multipath splitting functionality for two scenarios, namely for the [HA](#page-30-3) scenario as part of the [BBF](#page-30-13) [WWC](#page-31-6) architecture and for [UE,](#page-31-8) both need to be considered. Another feature is the support of any [TCP](#page-31-2) service but especially the one of [VoD](#page-31-1) which is of particular interest for this work. This requires a testbed in which the probes required for the evaluation can be installed.

In relation to the [HA](#page-30-3) scenario, [Figure 4.7](#page-132-0) is the resulting testbed that follows the essence of the [ATSSS](#page-29-1)[/WWC](#page-31-6) multipath model demonstrated in [Figure 3.17.](#page-117-1) Compared to the local testbed with an interface to the Internet in [subsection 4.1.2](#page-128-0) the difference is the usage of a second Proxy. This is a necessary condition to be executed on the [RG](#page-31-7) to keep transparency towards the connected consumer devices. This enhances the traffc fow between the endpoints as shown in [Figure 4.8](#page-133-0) with two times swapping the payload at the Proxies. A new [TCP](#page-31-2) connection request between the endpoints will ultimately lead to three (MP-[\)TCP](#page-31-2) con-

⁹<https://man7.org/linux/man-pages/man7/socket.7.html>

¹⁰<https://linux.die.net/man/7/tcp>

Fig. 4.7 Main test environment for COM evaluation following the Hybrid Access architecture with two Proxies for full transparency

nections between requesting endpoint and Proxy (regular [TCP\)](#page-31-2), Proxy and Proxy [\(MPTCP\)](#page-31-3) and fnally Proxy and serving endpoint (regular [TCP\)](#page-31-2).

The location of the device is spread across three different domains, namely the local, transport and Internet domains, with control spanning the consumer device, the [RG](#page-31-7) and the Proxy that connects to the Internet. Uncontrolled is the commercial transport and the service in the Internet. To ensure minimal latency impact, the Proxy to the Internet was located in the same geographical area as the transport termination points (\sim 200 km).

Apart from that, the conditions and descriptions of [subsection 4.1.2](#page-128-0) (local testbed with Internet access) are valid, as both testbeds [Figure 4.4](#page-128-1) and [Figure 4.7](#page-132-0) have a lot in common with the exception of a second proxy.

Even though in this work the demonstration of the confict between cost and in particular [VoD-](#page-31-1)transfer was done in an [HA-](#page-30-3)environment, it is obvious that this will also affect the nomadic use case covered by [ATSSS.](#page-29-1) Again following the [ATSSS](#page-29-1) adapted multipath model in [Figure 3.17,](#page-117-1) this results in a testbed shown in [Figure 4.9.](#page-134-0)

Fig. 4.8 Transparent TCP proxying in the Hybrid Access scenario according to the [WWC](#page-31-6) architecture with two proxies

In some ways, the nomadic testbed is similar to the local testbed in [Figure 4.4,](#page-128-1) with the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) client replaced by a smartphone, but the differences and challenges are in the details. First, two wireless connections are used, with [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) replacing [DSL](#page-30-4) access. Secondly, integrating with a smartphone with the aim of using it for a trial with mobile customers is challenging in many ways.

During the development of the testbed preliminary results showed comparable results with [HA](#page-30-3) when the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) was able to provide the same throughput and reliability as [DSL.](#page-30-4) However, in the nomadic scenario if a smartphone moves around, the characteristic of the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) will vary much because of the supported [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) standard, the signal quality and the connected backbone.

For the implementation in a smartphone which also fnds acceptance by customers, a commercial smartphone with upscale features is best. Due to the requirement of an integrated [MPTCP](#page-31-3) network stack with [CPF](#page-30-1) and [COM](#page-30-2) scheduler, the smartphone [OS](#page-31-15) needed modifcation as no commercial smartphone with such functionality was available at the time of testing. These conditions limited the scope to smartphones which can be used with the Android Open Source code provided by the AOSP project^{[11](#page-133-1)}. Finally, this resulted in the selection of Google Pixel and Google Pixel 2 devices which were used for testing and trials in the years between 2016 and 2020.

The basis for Android is the Linux Kernel, which has simplifed the adoption of the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) stack used in this work to implement [CPF](#page-30-1) and [COM.](#page-30-2) Also the possibility to modify the User Interface was used to ensure multiple things:

¹¹<https://source.android.com>

Fig. 4.9 COM evaluation framework for nomadic ATSSS scenario with UE

- Usage of [MPTCP,](#page-31-3) selection/confguration of scheduler as well as congestion control for convenient re-confguration in test environment.
- No deactivation of the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) interface to maximize multipath usage.
- Real-time throughput diagram in the network settings dialogue for visual verification of access related and combined throughput.
- API for remote configuration of settings for showcases and activation of different test phases during the feld trial.

Another tool which has no impact to the scheduler performance but necessary especially for the feld trial was the implementation of a [UDP](#page-31-12) tunnel between smartphone and proxy per access. This solved three things that are testbed specifc. First it helped to secure the connection between smartphone and Proxy. In a second aspect it avoided issues with [MPTCP](#page-31-3) incompatible middleboxes [\[10,](#page-194-1) sec. 6] which let [MPTCP](#page-31-3) fail. Lastly, it simplifes the separation of [UE](#page-31-8) specific traffic for measurement and privacy.

In contrast, the network integrated [ATSSS](#page-29-1) uses the security and [UE](#page-31-8) identifcation methods of the [5G](#page-29-2) system. Also traffc over non[-3GPP](#page-29-0) access is IPsec encapsulated and therefore does not expose [MPTCP](#page-31-3) traffic to middleboxes.

A non-public Linux Kernel integrated tool was used to create, manage and execute the [UDP](#page-31-12) tunnel which is a modified version of the related public [DCCP](#page-30-14) encapsulation software^{[12](#page-135-1)} with full support of the maximum achievable throughput in the test and trial scenarios. The data overhead which comes with the usage of [UDP](#page-31-12) tunneling because of additional [IP](#page-30-8) and [UDP](#page-31-12) header is considered negligible due to the minimal effect of \sim 28B [\(IPv](#page-30-8)6 transport was deactivated). In addition the effect of data overhead vanishes due to consistent overhead in all compared test scenarios.

Both testbeds together cover the case of [ATSSS](#page-29-1) and [HA](#page-30-3) and implement the relevant basis for the scheduler assessment with Internet services in [chapter 5.](#page-142-0)

4.2 Comparative analysis of QoE and cost

The investigations of how to measure [VoD](#page-31-1) [QoE](#page-31-0) in [section 2.5](#page-66-0) using [MOS,](#page-30-15) the reduction to the essentials of the [MOS](#page-30-15) calculation in [section 3.4](#page-91-0) and fnally the solution space depicted in [Figure 4.1](#page-119-0) provide the guidance needed to identify the right measures for the assessment of scheduling [VoD](#page-31-1) traffic using [COM.](#page-30-2)

The essence provides a [QoE](#page-31-0) defnition for [VoD](#page-31-1) consumption which relies only on the playback experience. With $t_{initial}$, t_{stall} and the consumed video resolution r , the critical parameters which impacts this experience are determined. From a consumption point of view, those parameters should at least result in the same or better experience than single path transmission under the prerequisite, that the single path is the cheap path and is a bottleneck.

This leads to the fact, that the here evaluated [QoE](#page-31-0) of [VoD](#page-31-1) is mainly impacted by the available throughput, and that the other path capabilities plays a negligible role, as long as the [BDP](#page-30-0) is covered by the *RecvBuffer*_{VoD} and paths p_i exceeding $B_{mc} \cdot (L_i \pm J_i)$ *RecvBuf f er*_{VoD} are removed from the multipath transmission. Under this condition, [QoE](#page-31-0) path characteristic dependency can be reduced to throughput B_p with a [VoD](#page-31-1) [QoE](#page-31-0) definition for the Single Cheap Path [\(SCP\)](#page-31-11) scenario

$$
QoE_{VoD,SCP} = \mathfrak{F}(B_{SCP})\tag{4.1}
$$

with B_{SCP} denoting the throughput capabilities of the single cheap path. Preferably, the single-path refects the access path which is typically used for transmission without multipath, for example, [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) in the smartphone or [DSL](#page-30-4) in the home router. The focus on the

¹²<https://github.com/telekom/tunprox/>

throughput avoids more complex considerations arising from the non-linear behavior of other path characteristics like latency, jitter and loss which are typically covered by the *RecvBu f f er* V_{qD} . In the multipath scenario, this definition holds true, however, the [QoE](#page-31-0) is here dependent on the total bandwith B_{mc} , which is provided by the multiple paths in a multipath system.

$$
QoE_{VoD,MP} = \mathfrak{F}(B_{mc})
$$
\n(4.2)

For getting an individual view on the [QoE](#page-31-0) characteristics this work will compare the development of the start delay of a requested video (*tinitial*), the playback interruption (*tstall*) and the received video resolution (r) proportionally to a consistent video measurement time *tmeasurement* with

$$
t_{measurement} = const = t_{playback} + t_{initial} + t_{stall}
$$
\n(4.3)

in the single path and the multipath scenario, while the latter is investigated using different scheduling algorithms. An outcome therefore is the determination of the [QoE](#page-31-0) for the initial loading phase of the video and the interruption time with

$$
QoE_{initial} = \frac{t_{initial}}{t_{measurement}}
$$
 (4.4)

$$
QoE_{stall} = \frac{t_{stall}}{t_{measurement}}
$$
\n(4.5)

For both values, the lower the values are with the limit value 0, the better the [QoE](#page-31-0) becomes.

Finally, the [QoE](#page-31-0) for the resolution is presented by the Euclidean norm of a vector according to the playback time spent resolutions as defned in [\[125\]](#page-204-0). With this and a weighting mechanism which grades the consumed resolutions it is ensured that the [QoE](#page-31-0) value moves between 0 and 1. A higher value represents a better video resolution play backed over the measurement time.

$$
QoE_{resolution} = \left\| \frac{\begin{bmatrix} t_{1920px} \cdot 10^0 \\ t_{720px} \cdot 10^{-1} \\ t_{480px} \cdot 10^{-2} \\ t_{360px} \cdot 10^{-3} \\ t_{240px} \cdot 10^{-4} \end{bmatrix}}{\begin{bmatrix} t_{1920px} \cdot 10^{-2} \\ t_{240px} \cdot 10^{-4} \end{bmatrix}} \right\| (4.6)
$$

The best [QoE](#page-31-0) that can be achieved under these conditions over all [QoE](#page-31-0) values in [Equa](#page-136-0)[tion 4.4](#page-136-0) - [4.6](#page-136-1) is a $QoE_{resolution} = 1$. This automatically leads to $QoE_{initial} = QoE_{stall} = 0$ and means an uninterrupted consumption of a [VoD](#page-31-1) stream with highest resolution over the entire measurement time. Overall the sum of the [QoE](#page-31-0) values can not exceed 1 in the upper bound and 0 in the lower bound.

In a comparative approach the above [QoE](#page-31-0) values can be used to calculate a gain γ and evaluate the [QoE](#page-31-0) beneft across single-path (*SCP*) and multi-path (*MP*) or between different multi-path scheduling algorithms *A*1 and *A*2, for the *initial* gain

$$
\gamma_{initial} = \begin{cases}\n1, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,SCP} = 0 \& QoE_{initial,MP} = 0 \\
max, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,SCP} \neq 0 \& QoE_{initial,MP} = 0 \\
\frac{QoE_{initial,SCP}}{QoE_{initial,MP}}, & \text{otherwise}\n\end{cases}
$$
\n*or*\n
$$
\gamma_{initial} = \begin{cases}\n1, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,MP,A1} = 0 \& QoE_{initial,MP,A2} = 0 \\
max, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,MP,A1} \neq 0 \& QoE_{initial,MP,A2} = 0 \\
\frac{QoE_{initial,MP,A1}}{QoE_{initial,MP,A2}}, & \text{otherwise}\n\end{cases}
$$
\n(4.7)

and corresponding for the *stall* and *resolution* gain with

$$
\gamma_{stall} = \begin{cases}\n1, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,SCP} = 0 \& QoE_{initial,MP} = 0 \\
max, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,SCP} \neq 0 \& QoE_{stall,MP} = 0 \\
\frac{QoE_{stall,SCP}}{QoE_{stall,MP}}, & \text{otherwise}\n\end{cases}
$$
\nor\n(4.8)

$$
or
$$

$$
\gamma_{stall} = \begin{cases}\n1, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,MP,A1} = 0 \& QoE_{initial,MP,A2} = 0 \\
max, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,MP,A1} \neq 0 \& QoE_{stall,MP,A2} = 0 \\
\frac{QoE_{stall,MP,A1}}{QoE_{stall,MP,A2}}, & \text{otherwise}\n\end{cases}
$$

$$
\gamma_{resolution} = \begin{cases}\n1, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,MP} = 0 \& QoE_{initial,SCP} = 0 \\
max, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,MP} \neq 0 \& QoE_{resolution,SCP} = 0 \\
\frac{QoE_{resolution,MP}}{QoE_{resolution,SCP}}, & \text{otherwise}\n\end{cases}
$$
\nor

\n
$$
\gamma_{resolution} = \begin{cases}\n1, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,MP,A1} = 0 \& QoE_{initial,MP,A2} = 0 \\
max, & \text{if } QoE_{initial,MP,A1} \neq 0 \& QoE_{resolution,MP,A2} = 0 \\
\frac{QoE_{resolution,MP,A1}}{QoE_{resolution,MP,A2}}, & \text{otherwise}\n\end{cases}
$$
\n(4.9)

This analysis of γ will give a clear evidence of the effect and impact between multi-path scheduling algorithms and even over single-path transmission for [VoD](#page-31-1) [QoE.](#page-31-0) According to the objective of this work, the [QoE](#page-31-0) development has to be brought in relation to the path cost. The path cost factor θ is defined as the load of the costly path compared to the total load generated by the measured service (e.g., [VoD\)](#page-31-1). For this the definition C_{mc} in [Equation 3.4](#page-72-0) provides the basis under the prerequisite that the cost of the single path *CSCP* which also corresponds to the cheap path, as outlined above, is set to: $C_{SCP} = 0$. This eliminates the cheaper path from the cost calculation in [Equation 3.4](#page-72-0) and results in a θ of:

$$
\theta_{SCP} = 0
$$
, if cheap singlepath is measured
\nor
\n $\theta_{MP} = C_{mc}$, if multipath is measured\n(4.10)

with a $\Delta\theta$ to compare the costs incurred between singlepath and multipath or between two multipath scenarios:

$$
\Delta \theta = \theta_{SCP} - \theta_{MP}
$$

or

$$
\Delta \theta = min(\theta_{MP,A1}, \theta_{MP,A2}) - max(\theta_{MP,A1}, \theta_{MP,A2})
$$
 (4.11)

In the final analysis of multi-path scheduling algorithms both γ and $\Delta\theta$ need to be evaluated and will be interpreted as follows.

> $\gamma > 1$, better QoE of MP over SCP or MP, A2 over MP, A1 $\gamma = 1$, no OoE change γ < 1, worse OoE of MP over SCP or MP, A2 over MP, A1 $\Delta\theta = 0$, no additional cost by MP or MP,A2 $\Delta\theta$ < 0, additional cost by MP or $max(\theta_{MP,A1}, \theta_{MP,A2})$

The [Equation 4.4](#page-136-0) - [4.11](#page-138-0) will be used in [chapter 5](#page-142-0) to evaluate the performance of [COM.](#page-30-2)

4.3 Data collection

After defning the testbed [\(section 4.1\)](#page-120-0) and the relevant parameters for assessing costs and [QoE](#page-31-0) impacts [\(section 4.2\)](#page-135-0), this section serves to identify what needs to be measured and how this should be done.

The most relevant testbeds for the purpose of the assessment in an architecture resembling [ATSSS](#page-29-1) for either the [HA](#page-30-3) scenario [\(Figure 4.7\)](#page-132-0) or the [UE](#page-31-8) scenario [\(Figure 4.9\)](#page-134-0) allow the installation of probes in different locations. This possibility extends through the consuming device, the [RG](#page-31-7) and the proxy towards the Internet but exclude probes in the commercial transport and Internet service.

To measure the path cost factor [\(Equation 4.10\)](#page-138-1), it fnally needs the monitoring of the utilized bandwidth of the individual accesses according to [Equation 3.4.](#page-72-0) This can be measured by counting the volume sent across the individual access path in the scheduling entity (Proxy, [RG](#page-31-7) or [UE\)](#page-31-8) related to the measurement target. In the simplest case the byte counter of the cellular and fxed [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) interface are monitored using the Linux information provided as summary for all network devices in /proc/net/dev or using the device individual statistics under /sys/class/net/*devname*/statistics. In the case that a distortion of the mea-surement by cross traffic threatened, e.g., in the case of multiple field trial [UEs](#page-31-8) connected to the proxy, traffc accounting using iptables or the use of a network analyzer like tcpdump

served as solution.

More effort is required to determine the [QoE](#page-31-0) impact which is evaluated in this work [\(chapter 5\)](#page-142-0) with focus on:

- Video-on-Demand [\(VoD\)](#page-31-1)
- Website requests
- Overall traffic mix of smartphone users

In the [VoD](#page-31-1) case this requires the collection of *tinitial*, *tstall* and the playback time *tplayback* distinguished by the consumed video resolution.

This is solved at the client side with a scripted environment using Chromium browser to request automatically a specifed Youtube video over [TCP.](#page-31-2) To avoid effects from arbitrary advertisements during start or run of the video a Chromium plugin *uBlock Plus Adblocker* was used. While this helps to make test iterations reproducible, it also uses the Youtube embedded player to load only the video and no surrounding information which are usually displayed on the Youtube website. Along with the embedded player the Youtube Iframe API^{[13](#page-140-0)} provides access to the information required to determine the [QoE](#page-31-0) parameters identified above and can be accessed for example through the logging feature of Chromium. Finally, the Chromium plugin *Youtube Auto HD + FPS* allows to specify for a certain video resolution and gets rid of Youtube's by default enabled Adaptive Bit Rate [\(ABR\)](#page-29-3) which lowers the resolution if throughput is not sufficient. This helped to test the case of static video resolution playout and the one of [ABR.](#page-29-3)

Another typical usage scenario is the request of a website. This is interesting in terms of the initial loading time of a website when the parameter [COM](#page-30-2) *TStartDelay* is used to delay the expensive path usage right after the connection is established.

Like in the [VoD](#page-31-1) case, the same Chromium browser is used to reproducible measure the time of loading a website with all its content. Also here the advertisement blocker is used to avoid arbitrary effects and Adobe Flash was deactivated. When Chromium is started with –enable-logging=stderr, all relevant information is output to the standard [OS](#page-31-15) error stream, from where it can be retrieved for automatic further processing by scripts to determine the time between the website request and its full delivery.

¹³https://developers.google.com/youtube/iframe_api_reference

In the last case, it was necessary to gain impressions about the behavior in interaction with any kind of traffc. Since this is solved by a smartphone implementation of [COM](#page-30-2) provided to the customers of a mobile operator, it was diffcult to actually measure the [QoE,](#page-31-0) since this is only possible if the service under test is known. However, a clever segmentation of the trial into different measurement phases accompanied by a customer survey made it possible to achieve results here as well.

Chapter 5

Results and Analysis

In the methodology [chapter 4](#page-118-0) a clear mandate is formulated to investigate and compare [COM](#page-30-2) over [CPF](#page-30-1) and Single Cheap Path [\(SCP\)](#page-31-11) for determining cost and [QoE](#page-31-0) gains in the [ATSSS](#page-29-1) scenario for [HA](#page-30-3) and [UE](#page-31-8) multipath transport. It is further specifed to focus on the interaction with [VoD](#page-31-1) as the main optimization goal of this work. On the other hand it is also stated that a certain amount of evidence should be provided that [COM](#page-30-2) can replace [CPF](#page-30-1) without limitations in respect to other type of traffc.

This chapter aims to present the results of the testing described in detail above and also to provide some background information on the measurements carried out during the initial design and implementation phase of [COM](#page-30-2) that motivated the continuation of this idea.

When [COM](#page-30-2) was initially designed in [subsection 3.5.3,](#page-97-0) *tGAPthresh* for detecting burstiness and *TDelay* for preventing temporary access to high cost path formed the parameter set. In [section 5.1](#page-143-0) it is shown that reasonable results were achieved in a local testbed showing that the high cost path consumption signifcantly reduces with [COM.](#page-30-2) However, the testing also revealed some shortcoming which let [COM](#page-30-2) fail to reliably detect burstiness and lead to a further enhancement of [COM.](#page-30-2)

In the course of further testing, the focus is on the enhanced [COM](#page-30-2) logic [\(subsection 3.5.4\)](#page-99-0) with new *t_{notraffic}* and *V_{max}* parameter and [COM'](#page-30-2)s interplay with the Internet [VoD](#page-31-1) traffic, and this chapter includes a range of testing results. Firstly, [section 5.2](#page-147-0) demonstrates results of extensive tests with controlled [VoD](#page-31-1) traffc over the Internet, used to determine the initial [COM](#page-30-2) parameter set. This reduces the number of measurement variables to T_{Delay} and [DSL](#page-30-4) throughput. This is then further used for testing with Youtube traffc in [section 5.3](#page-152-0) to measure the cost and [QoE](#page-31-0) when [VoD](#page-31-1) with static video resolution is scheduled. In a further step in [section 5.4](#page-157-0) this measurement is enhanced towards [VoD](#page-31-1) with dynamic video resolution, which

needs a more comprehensive [QoE](#page-31-0) consideration.

With the confdence from the promising results of the previous tests, other types of non[-VoD](#page-31-1) traffc will also be investigated in [section 5.5](#page-165-0) and [section 5.6.](#page-169-0) The frst type of tests are executed with regard to the impact of *TStartDelay* on the [QoE](#page-31-0) and cost when websites are requested which is a typical workload in Internet communication. The second type of test corresponds to an trial with the aim of understanding the impact of [COM](#page-30-2) on a typical traffc mix (with [VoD](#page-31-1) and without [VoD\)](#page-31-1) consumed by users in daily Internet use.

Finally, [section 5.7](#page-184-0) summarises and analyses the measurement results.

All tests – not trials – presented throughout this chapter were conducted once within the testbed using the [DSL](#page-30-4) and [LTE](#page-30-5) access (or equivalent shaped local links) as described in [chapter 4.](#page-118-0) Collecting only one test sample is not a limitation, as the evidence of validity is drawn from the trend of results. To avoid the test system being biased by cached values from previous tests, the system was reset after each run of a sample.

Some remarks on interpreting the results throughout this chapter:

- Line graphs: The lower the values the better.
- Bar charts: The more blue the better
- General: $T_{Delay} = 0$ means [CPF](#page-30-1) principle, $T_{Delay} = inf$ means single usage of low-cost path

5.1 Initial testing of COM

The initial tests of [COM](#page-30-2) accompanied the frst implementation phase [\(subsection 3.5.3\)](#page-97-0) and served to understand whether the basic idea of [COM](#page-30-2) is going in the right direction and whether the performance is similar to that of [CPF](#page-30-1) and the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) *default* scheduler. It is also important to understand that this initial phase does not include the parameters introduced in the fnal implementation of [COM,](#page-30-2) namely *tnotra f fic* and *Vmax*. This was a result of the initial testing discussed here and was subsequently introduced into [subsection 3.5.4](#page-99-0) as a refnement of the [COM](#page-30-2) algorithm. In this test phase, the local testbeds with [\(subsection 4.1.2\)](#page-128-0) and without internet connection [\(subsection 4.1.1\)](#page-126-0) were used.

A frst comparison of the scheduling behaviour between [CPF](#page-30-1) and the [MPTCP](#page-31-3) *default* scheduler is presented in [subsection 3.2.4](#page-81-0) with a clear cost difference in favour of [CPF.](#page-30-1)
What is not discussed there and is also not visible in the results was the performance test that was part of this step. Here, the local testbed with the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) was run at the limit of the client and server capabilities, not those of the transport. In this case, the CPU limited the maximum achievable throughput in the system, but both schedulers achieved the same maximum throughput.

Similar tests were carried out to determine the maximum achievable throughput of the *[COM](#page-30-0)* scheduler, which ended with the same result. No measurable computational impact is caused by taking timestamps, comparing them, setting and verifying *TDelay*. Parts of this time-related processing are handled in [TCP](#page-31-1) anyway and can easily be reused by [COM.](#page-30-0) This suggests that, at least in a system where [MPTCP](#page-31-0) and scheduling are run on one CPU, there is no performance penalty in choosing [COM.](#page-30-0) It can also be concluded that this fnding feeds directly into the design principle of simplicity formulated in [subsection 3.5.2.](#page-96-0)

When [QoE](#page-31-2) is considered for Video-on-Demand [\(VoD\)](#page-31-3) services, the good quality of experience is indicated by a smooth playback of video. Whenever the video playback is disrupted (frozen) a reduction of [QoE](#page-31-2) is noticed. It is obvious that the focus on consumer [QoE](#page-31-2) includes the network related transmission characteristics like loss, latency and jitter. If at least one of these fails to ensure the expected levels, the video playback starts stuttering. Furthermore, to validate the impact of the *COM* algorithm, its performance is compared to: 1) single path transmission over the cheaper path and 2) the *CPF* algorithm, both according to [Figure 4.1.](#page-119-0) It should be noted that focusing on freezes as the only indicator at this early stage of testing does not correspond to the results of the extended set of [QoE](#page-31-2) parameters in [section 4.2,](#page-135-0) but this was assessed as a good enough indicator to decide to continue the [COM](#page-30-0) development, but on the other hand to keep the effort manageable. The same applies to the selection of test parameters presented in this section, which do not aim to identify the best parameter set for a wide range of access throughput scenarios. This will be done in the later sections of this chapter.

[Figure 5.1](#page-145-0) compares the amount of cost optimization (left y-axis) while monitoring the QoE (right y-axis) in terms of occurrences of video freezes. Both are depicted as function of *TDelay*, which indicates the time access to the more expensive path is denied after traffc burst is identifed based on [Equation 3.8.](#page-98-0) *TDelay* is investigated in an interval [0 s; 7 s] whereas 0 s means effectively *CPF* (no optimization) and 7 s points towards single path behaviour. In accordance with the local testbed [Figure 4.3,](#page-126-0) the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) client/server setup is deployed, with the server providing the same 1080p/60fps video as in [footnote 9,](#page-87-0) however locally based on hls.js. This [HLS](#page-30-1) javascript library is also used to count the number of freezes. The

Fig. 5.1 First COM - Costly share of different *Ccheap* over *TDelay* and number of playback freezes in a local testbed with $T_{GAPthreshold} = 600$ ms

measurement period corresponds to the video length of approximately 10 min and an average throughput of 8 Mbps. The prioritized Ethernet link, denoted as *Ccheap* is shaped with means of tc in a bridging device to 3, 6 and 10 Mbps, while *TGAPthresh* is fxed to 600 ms, a size that was found to be good by trial and error. The secondary, non-prioritized path, is left unchanged at 1 Gbps, large enough to not represent a bottleneck in case *Ccheap* has limitations. In hls.js, the video segment size was set to 4 s and the buffer size on client side was set to two segments effectively lead to a pre-load of up to 8 s of video material. Measurements were only conducted once due to the local controlled nature of the testbed with a high expected reproducibility. Starting with the non-optimization $(T_{\text{Delay}} = 0)$ case, one can see for all tested *Ccheap* values a very high consumption of the de-prioritized resources roughly between 70 % and 90 %. With an increasing *TDelay*, this share can be signifcantly reduced by multiple decades and that even with already very small *TDelay*. At the same time at around 1 s the total number of video freezes starts to grow. This is expected as the prioritized bottleneck path is prevented to aggregate a secondary path for some time. Nonetheless, comparing this with the freezes at high T_{Delay} , which seem to be close to single path transmission, one can identify a wide period in between, which indicates both, a signifcant reduction of costly

resource usage and an acceptable level of [QoE](#page-31-2) with a clear beneft when no multipath is applied. In terms of the [Figure 4.1](#page-119-0) operation point, a signifcant shift from the right to the left (costly resource usage) with a minor shift from the top to the bottom [\(QoE\)](#page-31-2) can be identifed. This shows the clear potential of [COM](#page-30-0) even at this early stage. With the *TDelay* parameter of [COM,](#page-30-0) the costs and, as a preliminary [QoE](#page-31-2) indicator, the freezes can be balanced in the present test scenario in order to achieve a cost reduction while maintaining a certain [QoE](#page-31-2) level. This is a frst encouraging result with regard to the objectives of the work.

Fig. 5.2 First COM - Costly share of different *Ccheap* over *TDelay* with Youtube and $T_{GAPthreshold} = 600$ ms

While in [Figure 5.1](#page-145-0) *[COM](#page-30-0)* was verifed in a local testbed, [Figure 5.2](#page-146-0) uses the Proxy offered Internet connectivity from the online testbed [Figure 4.4](#page-128-0) to request a YouTube video^{[1](#page-146-1)} with auto-resolution limited to 1080p – static resolution. Similar to the local testbed a signifcant offoad of the costly resource is gained. Even with small *TDelay* values the [LTE](#page-30-2) share can be brought down to almost zero for a $C_{cheap} \geq 6$ Mbps. An issue which appeared occasionally with YouTube during this measurement was, that during the transmission of portions of the videos, control messages were exchanged which render the burstiness detection based on

¹<https://youtube.com/watch?v=aqz-KE-bpKQ>

[Equation 3.8](#page-98-0) useless.

Although these initial results do not yet give a comprehensive overview of the optimisation potential of [COM,](#page-30-0) and a major problem was also found in Youtube tests that occasionally breaks *TGAP* detection, the frst impression however confrms a value of [COM](#page-30-0) for both cost reduction and [QoE](#page-31-2) consistency within a certain range.

Because nothing in the limited tests indicated that this is not transferable to the extended scenarios of [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) [COM](#page-30-0) has been extended to address the problem with real services in [subsection 3.5.4,](#page-99-0) which serves as the basis for the comprehensive testing in the following sections.

5.2 Determination of COM initial parameter set

For the purpose of testing [COM](#page-30-0) across different Internet use cases, it is necessary to derive an initial parameter set. This means basically to evaluate if *tGAPthresh* = 600ms as selected in [section 5.1](#page-143-0) continues to be appropriate and moreover to determine reasonable values for *tnotra f fic* and *Vmax* which form the enhanced [COM](#page-30-0) parameter set as specifed in [subsec](#page-99-0)[tion 3.5.4.](#page-99-0)

In [Figure 5.3,](#page-148-0) [Figure 5.4,](#page-149-0) [Figure 5.5](#page-150-0) and [Figure 5.6](#page-150-1) the impact of *tGAPthresh* across different [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput of 1 Mbps, 2 Mbps, 6 and 16 Mbps is investigated within a range of T_{Delay} from 0 s-10 s in the Internet connected testbed [\(subsection 4.1.2\)](#page-128-1). As can be seen in the fgures, this is a reasonable range of [DSL](#page-30-3) throughputs, with no relevant deviations at and beyond 16 Mbps to infer the parameter set that is the target here. It must be noted that $T_{Delay} = 0$ s corresponds to the [CPF](#page-30-4) scheduling principle - non effective [COM](#page-30-0) - while the larger *TDelay* becomes, the traffc is fnally scheduled on [DSL](#page-30-3) only. This is in particular because an initial delay $T_{StartDelay} = T_{Delay}$ after connection establishment is applied without needing a *tGAPthresh* calculation. Based on experiments and observations, a static $t_{nonraffic} = 50$ ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts was configured to keep the focus on the change of [LTE](#page-30-2) consumption and number of freezes at $t_{GAPthresh} = \{200, 400, 800\}$ ms. In the case T_{Delay} increases, this reduces the achievable throughput B_{mc} in the multipath system. The higher T_{Delay} is configured, the more B_{mc} is reduced and causes an increasing number of freezes due to insuffcient transmission capacity to fll the clients' playout buffer. Even if the number of freezes does not give all details of the [QoE](#page-31-2) measurement, e.g. the length of freezes, it is

Fig. 5.3 LTE share and video freezes for variable $t_{GAPthresh}$ at 1 Mbps DSL rate, $t_{nonraffic}$ = 50 ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts

sufficiently accurate to get an indication. All four results streaming a 1080p video^{[2](#page-148-1)} show [LTE](#page-30-2) consumption which is decreasing with the increasing *TDelay*, while freezes are appearing later in time, with this point increasing with the increasing [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput. This is an expected result from the initial testing in [section 5.1,](#page-143-0) however the focus is still not on the absolute gain, but rather on the relative trend. This development shows that the different values of *tGAPthresh* have minimal impact on the [LTE](#page-30-2) share, as lines are close together - at least for 200 ms and 400 ms. Especially at higher *TDelay* a *tGAPthresh* of 600 ms has smaller disadvantages. The opposite can be found when analyzing the number of freezes, as a result of greater use of the [LTE](#page-30-2) capacity. Overall, a *tGAPthresh* between 200 ms and 400 ms does not result in performance differences, while between 400 ms and 800 ms a trade-off between the video freezes and the [LTE](#page-30-2) capacity consumption exists. As a reasonable trade-off further measurements are continued with $t_{GAPthresh} = 600$ *ms*.

Compared to the [LTE](#page-30-2) shares from the initial testing as well as the results shown later, the gradient is not as pronounced. This is due to the fact that in this test phase no dedicated [DSL](#page-30-3) connections were available for each bandwidth, but only one with 100 Mbps. tc was used to limit the [DSL](#page-30-3) bandwidths, which does not correspond to the exact behavior. However, this is

 2 [Big Buck Bunny 1080p video consumed with hls.js demo server](https://hls-js.netlify.app/demo?src=https%3A%2F%2Ftest-streams.mux.dev%2Fx36xhzz%2Furl_8%2F193039199_mp4_h264_aac_fhd_7.m3u8&demoConfig=eyJlbmFibGVTdHJlYW1pbmciOnRydWUsImF1dG9SZWNvdmVyRXJyb3IiOnRydWUsInN0b3BPblN0YWxsIjpmYWxzZSwiZHVtcGZNUDQiOmZhbHNlLCJsZXZlbENhcHBpbmciOi0xLCJsaW1pdE1ldHJpY3MiOi0xfQ==)

Fig. 5.4 LTE share and video freezes for variable $t_{GAPthresh}$ at 2 Mbps DSL rate, $t_{nonraffic}$ = 50 ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts

irrelevant for the result to be achieved, since the trend is decisive and this is correct. This also applies to the number of freezes, which also detected the initial delay, for example, and thus also indicate a freeze for the 16 Mbps result. In the later tests, more refned methods were used to determine [QoE,](#page-31-2) which exclude such inconsistencies.

Tests – not shown – at higher [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput, e.g., 50 Mbps, as well as running the measurement series with 720p video streaming confrmed the analysis above showing the same trend of results in respect to *tGAPthresh*.

For the evaluation of $t_{GAPthresh}$, static values of $t_{notraffic} = 50$ ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts were used as this showed good results during some earlier experiments. As part of the next step to determine an initial [COM](#page-30-0) parameter set, *tGAPthresh* = 600ms is used as static value and *tnotra f fic* and *Vmax* are varied for the 2 Mbps [DSL](#page-30-3) access. The latter results from the fact that the 2 Mbps evaluation in [Figure 5.4](#page-149-0) shows the largest variance compared to the other presented [DSL](#page-30-3) throughputs in [Figure 5.3,](#page-148-0) [Figure 5.5](#page-150-0) and [Figure 5.6.](#page-150-1) As the upfront experiments with *tnotra f fic* < 50ms did not provide any positive results, the exploration range is set to $t_{nonraffic} = \{50, 100, 200\}$ ms using 50 ms as starting point and $V_{max} = \{50, 100, 200\}$ pkts with 100 pkts as medium value. Again the impact on the LTE share and the number of freezes is monitored in [Figure 5.7a](#page-151-0) and [Figure 5.7b.](#page-151-0) Also here, a higher LTE share keeps the freezes

Fig. 5.5 LTE share and video freezes for variable $t_{GAPthresh}$ at 6 Mbps DSL rate, $t_{nontraffic}$ = 50 ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts

Fig. 5.6 LTE share and video freezes for variable $t_{GAPthresh}$ at 16 Mbps DSL rate, $t_{nonraffic}$ = 50 ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts

low and vice versa. It is therefore advisable to continue with the results which provides the best compromise which is the set of $t_{nontraffic} = 50$ ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts.

Fig. 5.7 LTE share and video freezes for variable *tnotra f fic* and *Vmax* at 2 Mbps DSL rate and $t_{GAPthresh} = 600$ ms

Fig. (The traffic=100ms Vmax=50)

Fig. (The traffic=100ms Vmax=60)

Fig. (The traffic=200ms Vmax=200ms Vmax=200 Fig. 1 to traffic=100ms V_{max}=100)

Fig. (The traffic=200ms V_{max}=100)

Fig. (The traffic=200ms V_{max}=50)

Fig. (The traffic=200ms V_{max}=50)
 $\frac{1}{26}(\frac{1}{1} \text{log} \text{tan}^{-2} 200 \text{m s})$
 $\frac{1}{26}(\frac{1}{1} \text{log} \text{tan}^{-2} 200$ Figure 100ms V_{max=200}0ms V_{max=200}

Figure 100ms V_{max}=200_{ms} (T_{no traffic}=200ms V_{max}=50)

Figure (T_{no} traffic=200ms V_{max}=100)

2 3 4 5 6

COM - T₁

(a) LTE share and vi

com - T₁

(a) LTE share and vi

c F⁹⁶ (The traffic=200ms V_{max}=50)

F⁹⁶ (The traffic=200ms V_{max}=500
 $\frac{1}{26}$ (T_{ne} traffic=200ms V_{max}=200

2 3 4 5

COM -

(a) LTE

5.7 LTE share and v

thresh = 600 ms

Overall, the conducts

ughputs of the lo $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{6}{6}$ (T_{ng traffic}=200ms V_{max}=100)
 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{6}{3}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{6}{6}$ $\frac{1}{10}$

(a) LTE s

5.7 LTE share and vi

coM - T₁

(a) LTE s

5.7 LTE share and vi
 thresh = 600 ms $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{6}{3}$ $\frac{6}{4}$ $\frac{700}{3}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{6}{6}$ $\frac{6000 \cdot 7}{6000 \cdot 7}$
(a) LTE s
5.7 LTE share and vi
thresh = 600 ms
Dverall, the conducte
ee of freedoms of the low c
ee of freedoms of the limp Figure 10. The state of the conducted tests have shown that cost and QoE are mainly the strengtheness of the low cost path.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{2}$ in $\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{2}$ in $\frac{1}{2}$ in $\frac{1}{2}$ is $\frac{1}{2}$ in $\frac{1$ Figure 100 M SUSHER AND SURVEY TO BE SET AND THE SAMPLE STRIP $\frac{3}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1$ For $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2$ Overall, the conducted tests have shown that cost and [QoE](#page-31-2) are mainly impacted at lower throughputs of the low cost path, when the identifed parameters are varied. The multiple degree of freedoms of the [COM](#page-30-0) scheduler are reduced with the identifed parameter set for $t_{GAPthresh}$, $t_{nontraffic}$ and V_{max} , to solely T_{Delay} . With that, all future evaluations can focus on investigating the impact of *TDelay* on cost and [QoE](#page-31-2) at different throughput values of the low-cost path.

5.3 Youtube measurement with static video resolution

After determining the initial [COM](#page-30-0) parameter set, the actual verifcation of [COM](#page-30-0) focuses on a detailed analysis of the [COM-](#page-30-0) T_{Delay} parameter compared to the [CPF](#page-30-4) principle ($T_{Delay} = 0$ s) and single usage of the low-cost path $(T_{Delta} = T_{StartDelay} = inf)$. With the [LTE](#page-30-2) share – consumption of the high-cost path – and [QoE](#page-31-2) parameters for video resolution *r*, initial load time *tinitial* and buffering time during playback *tstall*, the individual gains can be calculated. To cover realistic scenarios, the low-cost path throughput [\(DSL\)](#page-30-3) is varied in the range 1 Mbps - 100 Mbps. This range corresponds to real [DSL](#page-30-3) deployments and results will show that still higher throughputs will not deliver meaningful insights into the effect of [COM.](#page-30-0) In principle, the [LTE](#page-30-2) access is not a limiting factor as up to 300 Mbps were available during measurements. The service under test was selected to be Youtube as a major [VoD](#page-31-3) provider. Since [VoD](#page-31-3) allows video to be sent with static or adaptive video resolutions, both scenarios are under investigation consuming a 1080p video^{[3](#page-152-0)} for 300 s. While in this section the focus is on the static resolution case, in the next [section 5.4](#page-157-0) the dynamic video resolution case is analyzed.

The measurement time $t_{measurement} = t_{playback} + t_{initial} + t_{stall} = 300$ s is long enough to allow a reasonable playback time to show signifcant results and avoid major outliers. For that, requesting the video on the [HTTP](#page-30-5) layer is included, while establishment of a [MPTCP](#page-31-0) connection (transport layer) is not included. A selection of 1080p resolution is considered fair as this corresponds to typical screen resolutions and available encoding at the [VoD](#page-31-3) providers. According to the [MOS](#page-30-6) approach described in [section 2.5,](#page-66-0) this is the most demanding case. Nevertheless, one can conclude from the following results for 1080p, similar effect of the [COM](#page-30-0) on video transmission with lower video resolution. This is noticeable through higher cost optimization due to similar burst peak rates but less video data (*Bmc*) to be transmitted, ultimately consuming less [LTE](#page-30-2) when [COM](#page-30-0) locks the [LTE.](#page-30-2) Due to the fact that [COM](#page-30-0) is implemented on the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) layer, Congestion Control [\(CC\)](#page-30-7) using Cubic and [BBR](#page-30-8) applies as recommended in [section 2.3.](#page-57-0)

In the frst set of results [Figure 5.8,](#page-154-0) [Figure 5.9,](#page-155-0) and [Figure 5.10,](#page-156-0) the static 1080p Youtube video is evaluated, continuing with a T_{Delay} range $\{0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, inf\}$ s. With pure [DSL](#page-30-3) use $(T_{Delay} = inf)$, the [LTE](#page-30-2) consumption is understandably not present, and the highest possible *tstall* and *tinitial* have an impact on [QoE.](#page-31-2) On the opposite, the [CPF](#page-30-4) principle $(T_{Delay} = 0 \text{ s})$ with access to the largest throughput has the drawback of the largest [LTE](#page-30-2) usage while [QoE](#page-31-2) results demonstrate the best experience with an interruption free

³<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aqz-KE-bpKQ>

playback (*tstall* = 0 s) and a minimal load time *tinitial* of the video after the request.

In the range 10-100 Mbps, it can be stated that single [DSL](#page-30-3) provides the same [QoE](#page-31-2) as [CPF,](#page-30-4) basically meaning that in the latter case any [LTE](#page-30-2) consumption is spurious demand and therefore unnecessary cost creation. This means that, with $T_{Delay} = \{2,...,4\}$ s, the usage of [LTE](#page-30-2) can be safely reduced to almost zero without impacting [QoE.](#page-31-2) This is a signifcant gain over the [CPF](#page-30-4) caused [LTE](#page-30-2) usage of 20 %-70 % in the range of 10-100 Mbps. For lower throughputs an increasing *TDelay* means lower [QoE](#page-31-2) compared to [CPF.](#page-30-4) On the other hand, this is considered acceptable, as it is still much better than [DSL](#page-30-3) only. Looking into the same range of $T_{Delay} = \{2, ..., 4\}$ s, only $t_{initial}$ causes some longer loading time of the video, while [LTE](#page-30-2) consumption goes down to in maximum one eight (6 Mbps), a half (3 Mbps) or three quarter (2 Mbps). If for example the initial loading time is considered less relevant for the overall [QoE](#page-31-2) [COM](#page-30-0) can be used without concerns also at this lower [DSL](#page-30-3) throughputs taking the advantage of cost reduction with minimal [QoE](#page-31-2) impact compared to [CPF.](#page-30-4)

These observations are mainly for Cubic but [BBR](#page-30-8) results show the same trend, even if the [LTE](#page-30-2) consumption has a minimal fattened slope, which leads to a [QoE](#page-31-2) only impacted at higher *TDelay*.

When this is further explored in terms of the gains defned in [section 4.2,](#page-135-0) the visualised results provide enough information to evaluate them without calculating them individually.

Considering again the [QoE](#page-31-2) irrelevant range of 10-100 Mbps, the cost factor $\Delta\theta$ ranges from 0 % – no cost – and the negative value of -70% – highest cost. This is justified in the definition of $\Delta\theta$ in [Equation 4.11,](#page-138-0) which on the one hand cannot be greater than zero and on the other hand is determined by the negative maximum of $|\theta_{SCP} - \theta_{MP}|$ or |*min*(θ*MP*,*A*1,θ*MP*,*A*2)−*max*(θ*MP*,*A*1,θ*MP*,*A*2)|. With the lowest cost of zero in the [SCP](#page-31-4) scenario and the highest cost determined by the [LTE](#page-30-2) share of 70 % in the 10 Mbps [CPF,](#page-30-4) the above range between -70% and 0% is obtained.

Within the interesting range of $T_{Delay} = \{2, ..., 4\}$ s also identified above, this cost factor is pushed to zero or close to zero, the desired ideal. When the lower [DSL](#page-30-3) throughputs below 10 Mbps are included, the cost factor reaches the −88 % range with the potential to decrease with increasing *TDelay* but not eliminate the cost.

Something similar can be found for the gain γ . Since the video resolution is static, a consideration can only be made for γ*initial* and γ*stall*. For the range of 10-100 Mbps and $T_{Delay} = \{2,...,4\}$ s, both values are either $\gamma = 1$ – unchanged [QoE](#page-31-2) – compared to [CPF](#page-30-4) or $\gamma > 1$ – better [QoE](#page-31-2) – compared to [SCP.](#page-31-4) At lower [DSL](#page-30-3) throughputs the gains γ might fall

(a) Cubic

⁽b) BBR

Fig. 5.8 LTE share of static 1080p YT video at variable DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = 600ms, $t_{\text{nontraffic}} = 50 \,\text{ms}$ and $V_{\text{max}} = 100 \,\text{pkts}$

(b) BBR

Fig. 5.9 Buffering time of static 1080p YT video at variable DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = 600ms, $t_{\text{notraffic}} = 50 \,\text{ms}$ and $V_{\text{max}} = 100 \,\text{pkts}$

(a) Cubic

Fig. 5.10 Initial load time of static 1080p YT video at variable DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = 600*ms*, $t_{\text{nontraffic}} = 50$ *ms* and $V_{\text{max}} = 100$ *pkts*

below 1 depending on the used [CC](#page-30-7) if compared to [CPF](#page-30-4) otherwise the gain is 1 or higher if compared to higher *TDelay* or [DSL](#page-30-3) only.

5.4 Youtube measurement with adaptive video resolution

In the case of video streams which adapt the resolution according to the available throughput, it is particularly exciting to evaluate the interaction with [COM.](#page-30-0) The setup remained unchanged with regards to the measurements of the static resolution video case, even the same video sequence has been used. The only difference was the activation of the adaptive video resolution which is typically the default setting. In this more complex scenario, the representation of [QoE](#page-31-2) results moves away from line graphs to bar diagrams as this allows the different shares of the video resolutions (144p, 240p, 360p, 480p, 720p, and 1080p) to be captured and the loading times *tinitial* and *tstall* during playback. A bar represents *tmeasurement* with the different shares of *tinitial*, *tshare*, and *tplayback*(*r*) with video resolution $r = \{144p, 240p, 360p, 480p, 720p, 1080p\}$. The video resolution of 144p is a resolution that is usually not taken into account in the calculation of the [MOS](#page-30-6) derived [QoE](#page-31-2) from [sec](#page-135-0)[tion 4.2.](#page-135-0) However, since Youtube uses this resolution as a lower limit for video playout, it is included though and modifies [Equation 4.6](#page-136-0) to add to the vector a weighted time $t_{144 \text{ px}} \cdot 10^{-5}$.

The [LTE](#page-30-2) consumption shown in [Figure 5.11](#page-159-0) is mostly similar to the static video resolution results in [Figure 5.8,](#page-154-0) thus indirectly confrming these. Without *TDelay* confgured – [CPF](#page-30-4) behavior – the [LTE](#page-30-2) share is identical, which is confrmed by the streamed video resolution of 1080p shown for [Figure 5.12](#page-160-0) (1 Mbps), [Figure 5.13](#page-161-0) (3 Mbps), and [Figure 5.14](#page-162-0) (6 Mbps). As [CPF](#page-30-4) does not limit the available throughput, 1080p video streaming applies, as confirmed by the almost fully blue bars at $T_{Delay} = 0$ s. For all further T_{Delay} which show larger blue bars – 1080p streaming – the composition of the lines follow the results of the static video resolution playback. This is especially true for the [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput ≥ 6 Mbps, which is shown with all bars blue at any T_{Delay} in [Figure 5.15,](#page-163-0) [Figure 5.16,](#page-163-1) [Figure 5.17](#page-164-0) and [Figure 5.18.](#page-164-1) Differences are mainly visible for the 1 Mbps and 3 Mbps results. In both cases, video resolution falls below 1080p which leads to a greater drop in the [LTE](#page-30-2) share compared to static video resolution. But even if the video resolution adapts to the lower values at certain T_{Delay} , 3 Mbps results at least provide resolution of 720p for $T_{Delay} > 3$ s. In the case of 1 Mbps this has higher dependency on Congestion Control, but a drop to 720p happens for Cubic for $3 s < T_{Delay} \leq 4 s$ followed by drops to 480p, while [BBR](#page-30-8) is even more vulnerable to lower *T*_{Delay} showing shares of 480p earlier. Most likely in this limited range [COM](#page-30-0) interferes with [BBR'](#page-30-8)s mechanism to fnd the optimal operation point. Another remarkable development

Following the cost factor analysis in [section 5.3,](#page-152-1) the factor does not deviate signifcantly. As described above the [LTE](#page-30-2) consumption shown in [Figure 5.11](#page-159-0) is in large areas the same compared to [Figure 5.8,](#page-154-0) especially in the identifed [QoE](#page-31-2) irrelevant area of the static video resolution trial in the range of 10-100 Mbps. For lower [DSL](#page-30-3) throughputs, a statement made in [section 5.3](#page-152-1) can also be confrmed that video resolutions below 1080p increase the cost optimisation potential. The gradient in the dynamic video resolution measurements is steeper, which is due to the [ABR](#page-29-1) algorithm choosing lower video resolutions with lower *Bmc* demand.

The picture is reversed when the gain is considered in [Figure 5.12](#page-160-0) - [Figure 5.18.](#page-164-1) While in the measurements with static video resolution γ*initial* and γ*stall* were in the foreground and γ*resolution* irrelevant, this is now changed. Due to the objective of [ABR,](#page-29-1) *tinitial* is consistently kept at a very minimum level and *tstall* is not existent due to the preferred usage of lower video resolution before a stall events can happen. Both gains γ*initial* and γ*stall* are therefore 1 across all [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput measurements with [SCP,](#page-31-4) [CPF](#page-30-4) and [COM.](#page-30-0) This lets the focus on the experienced video resolution. Wherever the results show a fully blue bar, the *QoEresolution* [\(Equation 4.6\)](#page-136-0) is equal to 1. With a generous view it can be stated that as of 6 Mbps but latest with 10 Mbps [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput γ*resolution* = 1 independent of [SCP,](#page-31-4) [CPF](#page-30-4) or [COM.](#page-30-0) For lower throughputs γ*resolution* is > 1 if compared with [SCP](#page-31-4) and < 1 if compared with [CPF](#page-30-4) and lead to a predominant use of 720p in the range of $T_{Delay} = \{2, ..., 4\}$ s which was identified interesting in the static video resolution measurements.

To emphasise the understanding of the results from a cost perspective:

If [DSL-](#page-30-3)only is shown blue, [CPF](#page-30-4) cannot make it better.

This basically means when the best [QoE](#page-31-2) can already be provided over the single low-cost path – the [DSL](#page-30-3) path –, [CPF](#page-30-4) has no advantage. Considering, however, the high [CPF](#page-30-4) induced [LTE](#page-30-2) share across the [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput range of 1-100Mbps, signifcant costs are raised without any beneft. [COM](#page-30-0) scheduler addresses this by lowering or removing the [LTE](#page-30-2) share when Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-9) is used to provide connectivity, while not adding any [QoE](#page-31-2) advantage over the single [DSL](#page-30-3) path use.

(b) BBR

Fig. 5.11 LTE share of adaptive resolution YT video at variable DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = 600ms, $t_{\text{notraffic}} = 50 \,\text{ms}$ and $V_{\text{max}} = 100 \,\text{pkts}$

⁽a) Cubic

Fig. 5.12 QoE parameters of adaptive resolution YT video at 1 Mbps DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = $600 \text{ ms}, t_{\text{nontra}} f_{\text{fic}} = 50 \text{ ms} \text{ and } V_{\text{max}} = 100 \text{ p} \text{k} \text{ts}$

(a) Cubic

(b) BBR

Fig. 5.13 QoE parameters of adaptive resolution YT video at 3 Mbps DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = $600 \text{ ms}, t_{nonraffic} = 50 \text{ ms} \text{ and } V_{max} = 100 \text{ p} \text{k} \text{ts}$

(a) Cubic

Fig. 5.14 QoE parameters of adaptive resolution YT video at 6 Mbps DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = $600 \text{ ms}, t_{\text{nontra}} f_{\text{fic}} = 50 \text{ ms} \text{ and } V_{\text{max}} = 100 \text{ p} \text{k} \text{ts}$

Fig. 5.15 QoE parameters of adaptive resolution YT video at 10 Mbps DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = 600 ms, $t_{nonraffic} = 50$ ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts

Fig. 5.16 QoE parameters of adaptive resolution YT video at 15 Mbps DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = 600 ms, $t_{nontraffic} = 50$ ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts

Fig. 5.17 QoE parameters of adaptive resolution YT video at 50 Mbps DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = $600 \text{ ms}, t_{nonraffic} = 50 \text{ ms} \text{ and } V_{max} = 100 \text{ pkts}$

Fig. 5.18 QoE parameters of adaptive resolution YT video at 100 Mbps DSL rate, *tGAPthresh* = 600 ms, $t_{nonraffic} = 50$ ms and $V_{max} = 100$ pkts

The main conclusion from the [QoE](#page-31-2) perspective can be defned as:

If [DSL-](#page-30-3)only is not blue, [COM](#page-30-0) provides always better [QoE](#page-31-2) up to the [CPF](#page-30-4) level.

In the tested range of [COM](#page-30-0) parameters, [COM](#page-30-0) (and eventually [CPF\)](#page-30-4) always provides better experience compared to single-path [DSL.](#page-30-3) Depending on the direction from which one wants to optimise, either the [CPF](#page-30-4) [QoE,](#page-31-2) or the single-path [DSL](#page-30-3) [QoE](#page-31-2) can be defned as the benchmark. If selecting the latter, a *TDelay* of 4 s seems to be effcient, as it provides across all [DSL](#page-30-3) throughputs at least 720p video resolution (except some 480p at [BBR](#page-30-8) 1 Mbps), and when [DSL](#page-30-3) provides more than 3 Mbps, the resolution goes up to 1080p. In contrast, the cost is cut by a half for 1 Mbps [DSL](#page-30-3) when Cubic [CC](#page-30-7) is used and to about one third when [BBR](#page-30-8) is used. For [DSL](#page-30-3) at 3 Mbps, the costs for Cubic are close to zero, while the same trend is observed for [BBR,](#page-30-8) albeit with a slight shift from 6 Mbps onwards. Also a *TDelay* of 4 s

is appropriate if contrary, the [CPF](#page-30-4) [QoE](#page-31-2) with almost always 1080p video resolution is the benchmark, at least for the [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput greater than 3 Mbps. For the other throughput values, smaller T_{Delay} values are required. For example, $T_{Delay} = 2$ s for throughput 3-6 Mbps with a cost cut by almost a half at 3 Mbps and for the lower throughput towards 1 Mbps *TDelay* < 1 s, with minimal cost reduction.

5.5 Impact on website requests

The potential of [COM](#page-30-0) with respect to the main objective of this work, to handle [VoD](#page-31-3) traffc more efficiently than [CPF,](#page-30-4) has been demonstrated in [section 5.3](#page-152-1) and [section 5.4.](#page-157-0) Since [COM](#page-30-0) aims to replace [CPF,](#page-30-4) it is worthwhile to understand the implications for other scenarios that would allow general use beyond [VoD.](#page-31-3) With [COM'](#page-30-0)s [MPTCP](#page-31-0) implementation, one is still tied to [TCP](#page-31-1) services, which give rise to another important usage scenario: Website calls. These calls are usually of short duration with the aim of rendering a website as quickly as possible in the calling application (browser). What makes it interesting is the relationship to [VoD.](#page-31-3) Due to the usage of [TCP,](#page-31-1) the transmission strives to achieve maximum possible transmission rate which will also create a burst as with [VoD.](#page-31-3) The difference is that the burst of website calling is only once which let [COM](#page-30-0) not detect any gap between consecutive burst. However, the *TStartDelay* parameter is designed for this scenario to change the cost ratio already at the beginning of a connection without requiring gap detection. For the testing with [VoD](#page-31-3) traffic $T_{StartDelay}$ was set already to $T_{StartDelay} = T_{Delay}$. This effect has now been investigated with three different websites ibm.com, tagesschau.de and telekom.de in July 2018. The selection criteria was arbitrary but driven by media heavy content to pronounce [QoE](#page-31-2) impacts. An overview in [Table 5.1](#page-166-0) of the relevant characteristics of the web pages in the test scenario shows a transmission volume in the range between 2 - 4 Mbps, depending on the dynamic content of the web page. The number of connections also varies, which ultimately affects the number of [MPTCP](#page-31-0) connections involved. Even if [HTTP](#page-30-5) 2.0 was used, which routes the resource request and transfer over a single [HTTP](#page-30-5) connection, this only affects the resources that belong to the same domain. For example, if fonts or javascript fles are hosted in different locations, this will result in separate [HTTP](#page-30-5) requests. Nevertheless, it was ensured by measurement that the main transmission ran over one connection.

Similar to the tests with [VoD](#page-31-3) also here the Browser plugin uBlock Plus Adblocker was used to avoid too much interference of unpredictable content delivery which impacts the transmitted volume and in particular the time of loading the website.

Website	Size min / avg / max	Connections $\min / \arg / \max$
ibm.com	$2.19 / 2.85 / 3.91 \text{ MB}$	3/14/18
	tagesschau.de $ 2.29/3.16/4.38\,\text{MB}$	11/13/19
telekom.de	$2.03 / 2.48 / 3.47 \text{ MB}$	10/15/25

Table 5.1 Relevant website characteristics

Since the focus is on calling websites, *Cubic* was chosen, which is the standard Congestion Control [\(CC\)](#page-30-7) of the most widely used operating systems (see [subsection 2.3.1\)](#page-59-0).

Chromium browser was used in version 64.0.3282.119 (Developer Build) built on Debian 9.3 as described in [section 4.3](#page-139-0) to generate the requests and collect the necessary data.

[COM](#page-30-0) uses the parameterization set in [section 5.2,](#page-147-0) while the only relevant part, as explained above, is the setting $T_{StartDelay} = T_{Delay}$, since the gap detection and subsequent delay of the expensive path never takes place.

Fig. 5.19 Average LTE share and normalised download time over three different website requests with variable *TStartDelay* across 1, 6 and 16 Mbps DSL

The measurement and analysis approach in terms of cost remains unchanged compared to the measurement of [VoD,](#page-31-3) calculating the amount of traffc sent over the expensive path [\(LTE\)](#page-30-2) compared to the low-cost path [\(DSL\)](#page-30-3) – [LTE](#page-30-2) share – plotted over the *TStartDelay* parameter under the constraint of different [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput.

These boundary conditions also apply to the presentation of [QoE,](#page-31-2) but the meaning has changed compared to [VoD](#page-31-3) and the download time is used instead. It is known that instead of the download time, there is also a time, usually earlier, which designates the time at which a frst contentful paint of the website takes place and could thus be an alternative for determining the [QoE.](#page-31-2) However, the trend in costs and [QoE](#page-31-2) of interest here is not affected by this.

To avoid fuctuating loading times due to the variable amount of data (see [Table 5.1\)](#page-166-0) when calling up the website, the loading time is normalised by dividing the amount transferred.

Fig. 5.20 Per website LTE share and normalised download time over variable *TStartDelay* across 1, 6 and 16 Mbps DSL

The results are not surprising and in large areas share similarities with the [VoD](#page-31-3) results. As shown in [Figure 5.19](#page-166-1) for an average of all the three websites across [DSL](#page-30-3) rates of 1, 6 and 16 Mbps and in [Figure 5.20](#page-167-0) broken down to the individual websites, a huge [LTE](#page-30-2) share is caused when [CPF](#page-30-4) ($T_{StartDelay} = 0$ sec) is used, which can be reduced or even eliminated with increasing *TStartDelay*. Except for the 1 Mbps case, the [LTE](#page-30-2) share elimination range also moves between 2-4 s *TStartDelay*. An effect that does not play a role in the [VoD](#page-31-3) measurement, or at least is not visible due to the scaling, becomes visible here when looking at [QoE](#page-31-2) and

already shows differences in the normalised download time across the [DSL](#page-30-3) throughputs in the [CPF](#page-30-4) scenario. This is related to the design of [MPTCP](#page-31-0) which frst establish an initial subflow before (see MP_CAPABLE and MP_JOIN procedure in [\[10,](#page-194-0) Sec. 2.1 and 2.2]) after earliest [2RTT](#page-31-5) a subsequent fow can be used for data transmission. Due to the noticable short measurement period for calling a website compared to the 300 s for consuming a video and the scale of seconds, this almost lead to a double of the normalized download time when 6 Mbps is considered compared to 16 Mbps where the download time runs into a saturation and is not impacted anymore by [LTE](#page-30-2) availability. That is also the reason why measurements at higher [DSL](#page-30-3) rates are not shown since the [QoE](#page-31-2) does not change beyond 16 Mbps and elimination of [LTE](#page-30-2) share starts at earlier *TStartDelay*.

Overall, these [QoE](#page-31-2) results might look in the beginning not very promising and it cannot be whitewashed the fact that the download time is doubled from 16 Mbps compared to 6 Mbps and again doubled compared to 1 Mbps as of *TStartDelay* = 4 s, but several aspects in the following list put this into perspective again to a certain extent.

- 1. Due to [MPTCP](#page-31-0) procedure a download time offset is introduced which becomes higher as lower the [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput is. For a gain calculation this needs to be taken into account.
- 2. The normalized download time is here considered for [QoE](#page-31-2) and not the absolute download time. However, the absolute time is relevant for the user experience. For low-volume websites, the absolute download time remains low even when doubled.
- 3. As raised above also a frst contentful paint time exists which usually is lower than the download time. After this time frst content is visible and user can start to interact with the website. This further reduces the impact of increased download time.
- 4. Compared to single path [QoE](#page-31-2) which is represented by *TStartDelay* = 10 s, most often an improvement is possible depending on the selected *TStartDelay* but at least no worse behaviour emerges.
- 5. Only lower [DSL](#page-30-3) rates are affected at all by [QoE](#page-31-2) variances.

Similar to the findings in [section 5.3,](#page-152-1) the cost factor $\Delta\theta$ moves from -80% occurring at 1 Mbps [CPF](#page-30-4) down to 0 % under the use of [COM.](#page-30-0) For [DSL](#page-30-3) rates as of 6 Mbps this minimal cost is gained when *TStartDelay* = 4 s is selected and leads to a cost drop of a quarter at 1 Mbps.

For the gain of [QoE](#page-31-2) no defnition is provided in [section 4.2](#page-135-0) which has the focus on [VoD](#page-31-3) but at least the same interpretation of γ can be reused. In principle it can be stated that $\gamma = 1$ for [DSL](#page-30-3) rates at and beyond 16 Mbps which means any evaluated [COM](#page-30-0) setting did not impact the [QoE.](#page-31-2) If looked at the 6 Mbps line in [Figure 5.19](#page-166-1) and take the offset into account the gain from a [CPF](#page-30-4) perspective to [SCP](#page-31-4) is $\frac{1.2 \text{ s}}{1.6 \text{ s}} = 0.75$ which is below 1 and therefore worse compared to [CPF.](#page-30-4) This is also the case at the 4 s *TStartDelay* demarcation line which seems overall to be quite promising. A similar calculation applied for the 1 Mbps line results in $\frac{3.6 \text{s}}{6 \text{s}} = 0.6$ which is, however, at the demarcation line $\frac{3.6 \text{s}}{4.8 \text{s}} = 0.75$. No need to mention that the gain is higher if the same calculation is carried out from the point of view of [SCP.](#page-31-4)

It is obvious that these absolute numbers are based on a few measurements of which no general validity can be claimed. On the other hand also these results are very much inline with the expectations about [COM'](#page-30-0)s mode of action formulated in [section 3.7](#page-114-0) and the previous measurements and results in this chapter.

However, in order to get a sense of the real user experience, it is essential to test it in front of users.

5.6 Customer trial

Many results presented in this chapter show a positive or most often signifcant effect of [COM](#page-30-0) on cost reduction and a [QoE](#page-31-2) impact which is either unchanged compared to [CPF](#page-30-4) or in an assumed acceptable region. The movement in this two dimensional space refected in [Figure 4.1](#page-119-0) is finally controlled by [COM'](#page-30-0)s $T_{Delay} = T_{StartDelay}$ parameter and dependent on the throughput capabilities of the cheap path. These results are now looking for an ultimate confrmation that can only be achieved through real-life use if they are verifed by users.

As part of a larger year-long multi-connectivity trial program for a Tier 1 operator in Europe, the opportunity arose in 2020 to get exactly this confrmation. Corresponding to the [ATSSS](#page-29-0) testbed architecture shown in [Figure 4.9](#page-134-0) [COM,](#page-30-0) along with [CPF](#page-30-4) and the default *minRTT* scheduler was implemented in Google Pixel 2 devices handed over to customers of this operator.

The idea behind this activity was to get unbiased feedback from everyday users about their perceptions of daily usage, while measuring the distribution of traffc when three scheduling mechanisms *minRTT*, *CPF*, *COM* are in place for one month each. In order to

ensure a smooth process, several intelligent mechanisms have been introduced that allow for high-quality results:

- 1. Users received a Google Pixel 2 mobile phone as their frst/main device with an AOSPbased [OS](#page-31-6) with all relevant services known from standard devices, such as the App Store. Enquiries in advance ensured that the users had mobile phones from which a migration to the new device was possible while retaining the user experience. In a 1 to 1 support, the migration was carried out with the user at the handover of the new device.
- 2. 1 month at the beginning of the trial without any changes to the network stack, so that the user can get used to the new device without the results being affected by the acclimatisation phase.
- 3. Cellular data plan without volume restrictions Full fat
- 4. Remote control of multipath settings to switch phases without user perception.
- 5. Best multipath experience which guarantees connectivity whenever at least one access is available [\(Figure 5.21\)](#page-173-0). This is more detailed below.
- 6. Suppression of [QUIC](#page-31-7) traffc to obtain maximum possible coverage of services using [MPTCP.](#page-31-0) In 2020, this was possible by only blocking [UDP](#page-31-8) port 443 and increasing a measured previous 80 % share of [TCP](#page-31-1) back to 99 % without any degradation of service due to service integrated [TCP](#page-31-1) fallback mechanisms.
- 7. In the 3-month trial period of [MPTCP](#page-31-0) activated, user could not deactivate the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) and cellular interface. This was achieved by manipulating the user interface to prevent accidental switching off of an interface, which would also have meant switching off multi-connectivity. The assumption behind this implementation was that users don't actually see a reason to switch the network interfaces manually unless they have a connectivity pain point that makes them think they have to do something. If one prevent this through a smart multipath concept, there is no need. With the concept shown in [Figure 5.21](#page-173-0) this was achieved and users never noticed during the trial phase that they could not switch the network interfaces.
- 8. Along with the previous point the devices were forced to login to the user's home [Wi-Fi,](#page-31-9) all stored [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) of the old device of the user and to the [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) hotspot infrastructure of the Tier 1 operator. This measure helped to increase the time of multipath usage.

9. Regular survey of the study participants to fnd out about the user experience.

As mentioned in the list above, the concept presented in [Figure 5.21](#page-173-0) ensures multipath is integrated and used in a way that can be expected by a user. In short: All traffic is handled and connectivity is always usable if at least one access is available. What sounds like a given requires a lot of sophisticated adjustments when [MPTCP](#page-31-0) is used as the basis for multi-connectivity. As the concept has been tested in different countries and user groups and with different objectives, it contains elements that have not all been activated within the scope of this work. In the trial setup of [Figure 4.9,](#page-134-0) this concept is implemented in the smartphone and the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) Proxy to handle both directions of traffc, the down- and the uplink traffc.

The heart of this concept under investigation is the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) scheduler which can be confgured in the trial to be *minRTT*, *[CPF](#page-30-4)* or *[COM](#page-30-0)*. In case *[CPF](#page-30-4)* or *[COM](#page-30-0)* are activated, the path cost or prioritization was confgured to [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) being preferred because it is considered low-cost and the cellular access to be non-preferred because of considered high-cost. Before traffc reaches the scheduler, a multi-level separator concept ensures that only traffc that is part of an existing (MP[\)TCP](#page-31-1) connection passes the scheduler, while any other traffic is forwarded to another separator that filters for OUIC traffic [\(UDP/](#page-31-8)443) to block this traffic and fnally forwards the remaining traffc to the [OS](#page-31-6) forwarding layer to be transmitted via the default gateway (GW). This includes for example services which rely on [UDP](#page-31-8) or those traffc which is used to establish a (MP[\)TCP](#page-31-1) connection. More or less the usage of the default GW corresponds to the status quo without multipath, however three crucial details help to achieve a much better multipath experience:

1. Prioritize any traffc which is relevant to establish a (MP[\)TCP](#page-31-1) connection, to confrm data reception in [TCP](#page-31-1) and monitor a connection using [TCP](#page-31-1) keepalive. The same prioritization also occurs to the meta traffc used by the [UDP](#page-31-8) tunnel protocol which is established per access between smartphone and Proxy (see [subsection 4.1.3\)](#page-131-0).

This is ensured by an access and traffic classifier that groups traffic into payload traffic assigned to [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) by the scheduler, payload traffc assigned to cellular and traffc for meta and signalling purposes. The latter is fnally prioritised for demultiplexing for forwarding via the accesses and helps in the following situations:

• Establishing an initial or subsequent [MPTCP](#page-31-0) fow when an access path is congested. Without this, it was often observed that no [MPTCP](#page-31-0) connection could be established or the subsequent path failed, rendering the idea of multipath useless, especially if only the path pointed to by the default gateway is loaded and the other path is not.

- Early detection of a dead [MPTCP-](#page-31-0)subflow using the [TCP-](#page-31-1)keepalive function to trigger a re-establishment of a subfow in order to extend the time in which multipaths can be used.
- Reliable acknowledgement of packets, especially when the access direction is congested, used to send [TCP](#page-31-1) ACK packets. This helps to make better use of bandwidth by stabilising the congestion window.
- Early detection of an access interruption or availability in order to optimize the handling of traffc which is not belonging to an established [MPTCP](#page-31-0) connection. This pays very much into the confguration of the default Gateway explained in the next item of the list. Traffc handled by the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) scheduler uses [TCP'](#page-31-1)s own mechanisms to detect complications with an access and is not affected by the default Gateway setting.
- 2. Most agile default Gateway confguration which is not exclusively dependent on the detection of a physical layer interruption and typically helps to earlier detect an unresponsive default Gateway path and switch the default Gateway to the other access. The change of the default Gateway on the one side, e.g. smartphone, is also communicated to the other side, e.g. Proxy, to apply the same setting here. This allowed for seamless continuation in both directions of non-TCP traffc communication and increased reliability when establishing a [MPTCP](#page-31-0) connection.
- 3. Cellular network standard based activation of [MPTCP](#page-31-0) splitting (aggregation) or switching (handover).

This is based on the observation that splitting [MPTCP](#page-31-0) over [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) and a 2G or 3G mobile access results in poor overall performance, as the path characteristics are very different and cannot be compensated by reasonable [TCP](#page-31-1) tuning. However, to keep at least the beneft of session continuation when [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) interrupts or returns, [MPTCP](#page-31-0) is put into the so called backup-mode^{[4](#page-172-0)}.

The bandwidth shaper shown at different locations in the concept are irrelevant for this work and served other objectives within the mentioned 1-year trial of the Tier 1 operator.

The overall trial period included December 2019 as the acclimatisation period, from mid-January 2020 with activated *[COM](#page-30-0)*, then *[CPF](#page-30-4)* from mid-February and fnally *minRTT* from mid-March.

⁴<https://multipath-tcp.org/pmwiki.php/Users/Tools>

Fig. 5.21 Packet fow and QoS concept implemented for the nomadic customer trial using **MPTCP**

With 10 randomly selected users involved the special focus was on the verifcation of the [COM](#page-30-0) parameter set which was also used to demonstrate the effect over [VoD](#page-31-3) in [section 5.3](#page-152-1) and [section 5.4](#page-157-0) and website calling in [section 5.5.](#page-165-0) In [Table 5.2](#page-174-0) these are summarised again and were applied over the 1-month test with the users.

Variable	Value
$T_{GAPthresh}$	$600 \,\mathrm{ms}$
$T_{\text{notraffic}}$	$50 \,\mathrm{ms}$
V_{max}	100 pkts
T_{Delay}	4s
$T_{StartDelay}$	4s

Table 5.2 COM parameters used for nomadic user trial

The clear objective of this exercise is, on the one hand, to verify the positive cost effect found in the testbed measurements by measuring the costs and, on the other hand, to confrm that [COM](#page-30-0) can be used universally instead of [CPF.](#page-30-4) The latter is all the more important because it is simply not possible to test all service variations in the testbed.

It is known that the selection of 10 users, even if randomly selected, does not give a complete picture and is not representative from a statistical point of view, but it may be a positive indication to continue the evaluation of [COM](#page-30-0) beyond this work, or it may indicate a non-optimal set of parameters or the need to limit the scope of [COM](#page-30-0) to other types of services/traffc, or that the idea behind [COM](#page-30-0) is not feasible at all. Overall, the 10-user evaluation is a great opportunity for this work to analyse [COM](#page-30-0) in the wild for the purposes of [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and [HA.](#page-30-9) Not to be underestimated is the effort it takes to design, prepare, implement, maintain and analyse a 4-month trial, as well as the fnancial and time effort involved to buy equipment and the proxy resources and to signifcantly modify the network stack and user interface. Even greater experiments are only conceivable if such frameworks as [ATSSS](#page-29-0) are available in commercial devices without the need for their own implementation.

During the experiment, a number of parameters were recorded to get a picture of how [COM](#page-30-0) works but also, in a larger context, to understand how [MPTCP](#page-31-0) can be used in a scalable way. Although the following [Table 5.3](#page-175-0) lists all the parameters that were recorded, only those highlighted in bold will be discussed in this work.

During the course of this trial, several 100 GB of raw data were generated across a large number of databases collected on the proxy. After the trial, this data was consolidated into what was eventually a 190 MB database, which serves as the basis for interactively generating different types of graphs with flters for devices, traffc direction, time periods/phases and

Table 5.3 Collected performance parameters of the nomadic feld trial per user device

[Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) clusters.

In the following, the technical measurements are discussed with a focus on the dominant downlink traffc (Internet to smartphone) in order to be able to correctly classify the results on cost distribution. In [Figure 5.22,](#page-177-0) the percentage distribution over time of the possible access combinations is shown separately by phase. Across all phases, the distribution is fairly constant, with [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) only being the dominant form of access. The area which is of particular interest for this work, because it is the only one where [MPTCP](#page-31-0) scheduling is active is the combination of [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) and [LTE,](#page-30-2) moves between a quarter or a third share. At frst glance, this could be interpreted to mean that multi-connectivity with the aim of splitting/bundling traffc is not very relevant and diminishes the importance of this trial activity. However, there are two things that put the picture back into perspective.

First, a technical measure to improve the energy consumption of the smartphones deactivated the [MPTCP-](#page-31-0)splitting mode when the display was switched off. This helped maintain the energy effciency of devices without [MPTCP](#page-31-0) and is supported by the assumption that high throughput is not required when the user is not interacting with the smartphone. This design choice is a driver of the large [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) online share.

Secondly, the traffic distribution in [Figure 5.23](#page-178-0) with absolute values and [Figure 5.24](#page-179-0) with the percentage share impressively show that in all phases the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) scheduler was involved in three quarters of each traffic exchange. This is an excellent result, which on the one hand shows that with certain means the predominant availability of multi-connectivity can be ensured, and on the other hand provides a good basis to strengthen the indicative results of this trial due to only 10 users. Another information is the total amount of data carried in the different phases. The frst phase – [COM](#page-30-0) – caused about twice the load than in the respective phases 2 and 3. While there is no clear explanation for this, it did put the [COM](#page-30-0) scheduler under high workload and increases the signifcance of the cost split investigation.

For the purpose of considering the impact on costs, the traffic that was exchanged when the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) was involved is primarily relevant, and therefore refers to the blue parts of the diagram in [Figure 5.23](#page-178-0) and [5.24.](#page-179-0) This is the subject of the [Figure 5.25](#page-180-0) with absolute values and [Figure 5.26](#page-181-0) with percentages which show the traffc distribution between [LTE](#page-30-2) (4G) and W_{i-Fi} in this particular area. In [subsection 3.2.4](#page-81-0) it was clearly shown that the [MPTCP](#page-31-0) default scheduler, which prefers the path with the lowest [RTT](#page-31-5) - *minRTT* - is not able to obtain a given path cost metric. As expected, this is also visible in [Figure 5.26c,](#page-181-0) which has the highest use of [LTE](#page-30-2) in all three phases, while [CPF](#page-30-4) in [Figure 5.26b](#page-181-0) improves this by reducing the [LTE](#page-30-2) share by a quarter, which is fnally surpassed by [COM](#page-30-0) in [Figure 5.26a,](#page-181-0) which improves

Fig. 5.22 Time share per access combination across all trial participants, separated according to the phases

by more than half compared to *minRTT* and by more than a third compared to [CPF.](#page-30-4) The results are also not shown differently when looking at the share between access types in general, including the phases with only [Wi-Fi](#page-31-9) and only cellular in [Figure 5.27](#page-182-0) or the same, but excluding the share of only cellular [Figure 5.28.](#page-183-0)

This clearly underpins the cost measurements made so far in the testbed environment and gives a more realistic picture of what can be achieved in a nomadic [ATSSS](#page-29-0) use case with a traffc mix that is not just [VoD](#page-31-3) and where the cheapest path bandwidth varies. Furthermore,

Fig. 5.23 Absolute distribution of traffc per access combination across all trial participants, separated according to the phases

Fig. 5.24 Percentage distribution of traffc per access combination across all trial participants, separated according to the phases

Fig. 5.25 Absolute distribution of data traffc across all trial participants if the combination of Wi-Fi and LTE allows MPTCP traffc to be split, separated according to the phases

Fig. 5.26 Percentage distribution of data traffc across all trial participants if the combination of Wi-Fi and LTE allows MPTCP traffc to be split, separated according to the phases

Fig. 5.27 Percentage distribution of traffc per access across all trial participants, separated according to the phases

Fig. 5.28 Percentage distribution of traffic per access across all trial participants without cellular only traffc, separated according to the phases

these are also the results of only one [COM](#page-30-0) parameter set, which has been shown to perform well in testbed experiments, but may not be fully optimised for the nomadic scenario.

It can be also expected that in a Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-1) scenario the cost reduction potential can be signifcantly increased with the so far used [COM](#page-30-0) parameter set when the cheapest path bandwidth is stable and beyond 3-6 Mbps and [VoD](#page-31-0) consumption is the main traffc source.

What is missing now is the assessment of [QoE,](#page-31-1) which cannot technically be measured due to an arbitrary traffc mix that does not allow the principles used in the testbeds with [VoD](#page-31-0) and website to be applied. The solution of regular surveys helped to understand the impact on [QoE,](#page-31-1) with the main weekly question being whether the user found any defciencies in daily use. What was not transparent to the users at the time of the survey was the monthly transition from the acclimatisation phase to the multi-connectivity phase with the monthly change of planners. While there was a signifcant positive deviation from [QoE](#page-31-1) when the acclimatisation phase ended and the multi-connectivity phase began, there was no longer any deviation within the multi-connectivity phase.

5.7 Analysis

After a initial parameter set was determined in [section 5.1,](#page-143-0) tests with Youtube static [\(sec](#page-152-0)[tion 5.3\)](#page-152-0) and adaptive video playout [\(section 5.4\)](#page-157-0), Website calling [\(section 5.5\)](#page-165-0) and a trial with mobile customer of a Tier 1 operator [\(section 5.6\)](#page-169-0) revealed substantial good results across a range of practical relevant scenarios.

In the frst evaluation step, an initial parameter set for [COM](#page-30-0) was determined. This pa-rameter set for [COM](#page-30-0) consists of $t_{GAPthresh} = 600 \text{ ms}$, $t_{notraftic} = 50 \text{ ms}$ and $V_{max} = 100 \text{ pkts}$, and it turned out that $T_{Delay} = T_{StartDelay}$ is the parameter with the greatest impact to steer the operating point between the two dimensions [QoE](#page-31-1) and cost. Especially when the low-cost path provides lower throughput, the intersection of cost and [QoE](#page-31-1) is subject to prioritising one of both. Towards the higher low-cost path throughput, [QoE](#page-31-1) is consistent and cost is only impacted by [COM](#page-30-0) as outlined above.

Looking into the the results of Youtube [VoD](#page-31-0) streaming with static and adaptive video resolution a frst general statement can be made: So far, the visual [COM](#page-30-0) results and the discussed [QoE](#page-31-1) gain(s) γ and the cost factor $\Delta\theta$ with Youtube [VoD](#page-31-0) streaming **always** show a [QoE](#page-31-1) beneft compared to the single path transmission, while the costly path consumption is always reduced compared to [CPF,](#page-30-2) in most cases signifcantly. Furthermore, [COM](#page-30-0) can always provide the same [QoE](#page-31-1) level as [CPF](#page-30-2) when the low-cost path throughput goes beyond 6 Mbps, while minimizing and most often eliminating [CPF'](#page-30-2)s always present spurious demand on the high-cost path (in the range up to 100 Mbps [DSL\)](#page-30-3). At the lower boundary, below 6 Mbps on the low-cost path, a fne granular tuning of the [COM](#page-30-0) algorithm is required when [QoE](#page-31-1) is not acceptable.

A *TDelay* of 4 s seems, however, to provide over all tests a good trade-off between the costly traffic share reduction and the perceived [QoE.](#page-31-1) For non-volatile multipath systems such as Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-1), this value might be easily adapted to the optimal *TDelay* for a certain [DSL](#page-30-3) (low-cost path) throughput according to the presented results. Using a *tGAPthresh* of 600 ms seems to be a good choice (no results generated for other values so far). Using different [CCs](#page-30-4) changes the landscape in terms of maximum efficiency, but the general statement from above is not invalidated. The differences in results can be explained by the individual calculation of the send window on the cheaper path and to what extent the send window can satisfy the burst demand. The investigated representative range of the [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput from 1 to 100 Mbps shows in any case a cost optimization by [COM.](#page-30-0) Even at high [DSL](#page-30-3) throughput such as 50 Mbps or 100 Mbps, where one might think that [VoD](#page-31-0) burst can be completely covered by [DSL,](#page-30-3) [COM](#page-30-0) eliminates signifcant spurious demand in the range of 30-40 %.

Similar tests were executed to verify [COMs](#page-30-0) efficiency with video resolutions different to 1080p. It was noted that lower video resolution typically means lower throughput demand and higher video-resolution means higher throughput demand. For the use of [COM,](#page-30-0) this can be reduced to a simple formula: Maximum effciency comes with highest video resolution.

Also the verifcation of [COM](#page-30-0) with the same identifed set of parameters in a nomadic user trial with 10 users showed a signifcant reduction of cost compared to [CPF](#page-30-2) and also proved again that the selection of the [MPTCP](#page-31-2) default scheduler which prefers low [RTT](#page-31-3) paths is not respecting path costs. Although this scenario, which is similar to [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) is challenging due to an arbitrary traffic mix and a volatile, cheap [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) path, one third of the cost of [CPF](#page-30-2) could be saved without compromising [QoE](#page-31-1) in general.

Overall, this seems to be a clear indication that [COM](#page-30-0) can generally replace [CPF](#page-30-2) in many [HA](#page-30-1) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) scenarios with a signifcant cost advantage and no noticeable impact on [QoE,](#page-31-1) and it is likely that similar results can be achieved with [MPTCP](#page-31-2) end-to-end.

Chapter 6

Conclusion

This work addresses a real-world problem in multipath transmission networks when multipath scheduling is determined solely by the access costs (such as in today's Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-1) or in an appropriately confgured [ATSSS](#page-29-0) with the priority-based steering mode), but bursty traffc undermines this by leading to unexpected transmission costs. In particular, this applies to the [VoD](#page-31-0) services, where spurious demand is measured on the expensive access without resulting in better [QoE](#page-31-1) compared to using only the cheaper path. A detailed analysis of this problem identifed the peaks of the traffc bursts to cause this unnecessary overfow. This led to the defnition of design goals for a robust cost-based scheduling algorithm which can address this problem. This work presents a new algorithm called Cost Optimized Multipath [\(COM\)](#page-30-0) which will simultaneously reduce the cost of multipath use for network operators and also retain the [QoE](#page-31-1) levels required by the end-users. This is achieved by a simple change to the design of the so far used Cheapest-path-frst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-2) algorithm for access prioritization that takes into account the time gap between packets in addition to the access costs. [COM](#page-30-0) is designed to be a service agnostic approach to optimize transmission cost when dumb cost based multipath scheduler fails. It conforms to the specifcation of the *Priority based* steering function for the splitting of traffic within the [5G](#page-29-1) [ATSSS](#page-29-0) multipath framework.

This document follows a clear structure from the motivation of this work with results from the largest commercial [HA](#page-30-1) deployment demonstrating the need to counteract excessive costs in order to successfully verify a solution in the feld in the even more challenging multipath environment of nomadic [ATSSS](#page-29-0) for usage with smartphone. This suggests a high practical relevance as more of these deployments emerge. While [HA](#page-30-1) is already established in the market at operators like Deutsche Telekom [\[8\]](#page-194-0), Proximus [\[133\]](#page-205-0), KPN [\[134\]](#page-205-1), Telia [\[135\]](#page-205-2), BT [\[136\]](#page-205-3) and others, frst [ATSSS](#page-29-0) availability announcements join the stage [\[137\]](#page-205-4).

The research conducted in this thesis addresses research questions [Q1-](#page-36-0)[Q5](#page-38-0) from [sec](#page-35-0)[tion 1.2.](#page-35-0) The detailed answers can be found in the following responses [A1-](#page-187-0)[A5.](#page-190-0)

A1 Are the observed spurious requests for expensive path resources in [HA](#page-30-1) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) multi-connectivity networks with prioritization of cheap path resources provable and traceable to specifc patterns?

As indicated by observations in [section 1.1,](#page-32-0) [VoD](#page-31-0) traffic regularly and significantly uses expensive cellular resources in a [HA](#page-30-1) multipath connection composed of [DSL](#page-30-3) and [LTE.](#page-30-5) This suspicion was further substantiated in a test environment in [subsection 3.2.5](#page-86-0) that implements the dumb Cheapest-path-frst [\(CPF\)](#page-30-2) principle used in [HA](#page-30-1) in a [MPTCP](#page-31-2) environment, which gives strict priority to the cheaper path and overfows to the expensive path when exceeded. In a typical [HA](#page-30-1) combination of 16 Mbps [DSL](#page-30-3) and [LTE](#page-30-5) a 1080p video consumed 90 % of cellular resources. Most importantly, however, is the realization that the [QoE](#page-31-1) does not take advantage of the fact that expensive cellular access contributes signifcantly to the transmission of the video since the playback was smooth with and without cellular access. Finally, the evaluation in [chapter 5](#page-142-0) of the counteracting [COM](#page-30-0) scheduler solution developed in this work compared to [CPF](#page-30-2) also proves that in a wide range of [HA](#page-30-1) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) scenarios with typical [DSL](#page-30-3) or [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) bandwidths, [CPF](#page-30-2) is prone to cost inefficiencies.

Following the analysis of the transmission principle of [VoD](#page-31-0) in [section 2.4](#page-61-0) and the confdence gained in the measurement in [subsection 3.2.5](#page-86-0) that the cheap path is not utilized, the realization matured: Services, in particular [VoD,](#page-31-0) that transmit their data as fast as possible, tend to consume the available transmission channel, even if it is an aggregated channel of a multipath system. When the capacity of the transmission channel is higher than the average output rate of the service, a traffc pattern of a burst or successive bursts with peaks spilling over into the expensive path in [HA](#page-30-1) or [ATSSS](#page-29-0) is created. This is particularly the case for services such as [VoD](#page-31-0) where chunks of data are transmitted sequentially. In such a case when the expensive path is used, while the cheap path is not utilized spurious expensive demand is created.

A2 In the landscape of existing multi-path solutions, are there answers to the question of how to curb the occurrence of spurious expensive requests?

An analysis of the genesis of multipath concepts in [section 2.1](#page-46-0) and a literature research on multipath traffc scheduler did not identify any solution which can solve the confict of [VoD](#page-31-0) with its bursty traffc pattern and cost effcient multipath scheduling in the scope of a service transparent multipath framework as provided with [HA](#page-30-1) and [ATSSS.](#page-29-0)

Two analyzed candidates [\[92\]](#page-202-0) and [\[93\]](#page-202-1), which provide a solution space for cost-effcient multipath transport of [VoD,](#page-31-0) require the scheduler built into the [VoD](#page-31-0) service or access to the video coding information. While this is not an acceptable solution for a service transparent multipath framework, these two solutions point out the – for this thesis – important aspect of *delay-tolerance* of [VoD](#page-31-0) when a reasonable playout buffer at the client can cache video data which is received with a faster rate than the playback rate.

Thus, the fundamental problem is not a new one but remains unconsidered in the specifcation of scheduling approaches of [HA](#page-30-1) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) as outlined in [section 2.2](#page-54-0) and [section 3.8.](#page-116-0) Although both approaches specify a cost prioritized scheduling of access paths, the detailed implementation is left open.

A3 What is a viable technical solution that does not require interaction with the service, that promises an efficient way to avoid unwanted expensive requests without decreasing [QoE?](#page-31-1)

The main purpose of the multipath frameworks [HA](#page-30-1) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) is to increase the [QoE](#page-31-1) by aggregating cellular access to the fxed access or the [Wi-Fi.](#page-31-4) The basic question is, however, how much multipath aggregation of resources it requires to achieve the goal of better [QoE.](#page-31-1) This describes exactly the two dimensions which need to be balanced more efficiently as it is the case with the dumb [CPF](#page-30-2) scheduler.

This realisation is linked in [section 3.5](#page-92-0) to the response of [A2,](#page-188-0) which identifes the bursty traffc pattern of [VoD](#page-31-0) as the cause and provides a solution that depends solely on the analysis of the traffc pattern. Under regular conditions, the available bandwidth for the transport of the video data is the only parameter which determines about the [QoE](#page-31-1) as fgured out in [section 4.2.](#page-135-0) In the case where the playback rate of the video data is equal to the available bandwidth, the most efficient case in terms of cost and [QoE](#page-31-1) is achieved and basically means a constant use of the transmission channel without gaps. However, the problematic case observed in [A1'](#page-187-0)s response is the generation of a burst-like traffc pattern and a resulting non-constant use of the transmission channel due to gaps between bursts. The developed solution idea, called Cost Optimized Multi-path [\(COM\)](#page-30-0), is designed to cut off the tops of the traffic peaks when gaps are measured during a transmission. This is achieved by blocking the expensive path for a specifed time in the scheduling process and is not applied if a gap cannot be measured to avoid a [QoE](#page-31-1) deterioration.

A4 What are the barriers to integrating such a technical solution?

The design principles formulated in [subsection 3.5.2](#page-96-0) provide a low barrier to integration of the basic [COM](#page-30-0) idea, which is then demonstrated in [section 3.6](#page-103-0) with an implementation in the standardised and open-source multipath protocol [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) which is also used for multipath transport in [ATSSS.](#page-29-0) [COM](#page-30-0) extends the [CPF](#page-30-2) logic with a gap detection logic based on simply measuring the time between packets and indicating based on this the availability of the expensive path in the scheduling process. Compared to an implementation of [CPF](#page-30-2) in [MPTCP](#page-31-2) this does not add a performance overhead as it reuses existing [TCP](#page-31-5) functions or makes use of simple arithmetic which is not recognized.

Since the design principles enforce efficient integration with service-transparent multipath systems, the remaining hurdle is to understand how to parameterise [COM](#page-30-0) to achieve the expected cost reduction results within the delay tolerance of [VoD](#page-31-0) addressed in $A2$.

A5 Is the implemented solution superior to the current approach of dumb cost prioritization of access paths?

Yes. In all verifed scenarios with [VoD](#page-31-0) and other services in different environments, reduction or elimination of expensive path costs without impacting [QoE](#page-31-1) was possible, depending on the selected [COM](#page-30-0) parameter set.

The main factors that could be identified that determine the efficiency of [COM](#page-30-0) are the bandwidth of the cheaper path and the [COM](#page-30-0) parameters responsible for the gap detection *tGAPthresh* and the resulting blocking of the expensive path for a certain time *TDelay*.

A generic parameter set found independent of the bandwidth of the cheap path showed signifcant cost reduction with some impact on [QoE](#page-31-1) compared to [CPF](#page-30-2) when the bandwidth of the cheap path is quite low. On the other hand, [COM](#page-30-0) holds the promise of multipath to deliver better [QoE](#page-31-1) than singlepath. In a [ATSSS](#page-29-0) modeled trial with mobile customers of a Tier 1 [MNO,](#page-30-6) the generic parameter set was found to be the most cost-effective compared to [CPF](#page-30-2) and *minRTT*, while [QoE](#page-31-1) was found to be stable.

The answers to the research questions also answer the PhD objectives, as these are derived from them. Therefore, the results of this work suggest under specifed circumstances a risk-free use of [COM](#page-30-0) as a substitute for [CPF,](#page-30-2) whereby the confdence can actually only be increased by expanding the testbeds presented here to include more usage scenarios and completing intensive measurement campaigns, or by testing [COM](#page-30-0) in scaling commercial deployments.

6.1 Future work

The analysis in this work has shown that [COM](#page-30-0) is a viable approach to counteract the treatment of cost-problematic traffc patterns where [CPF](#page-30-2) fails. With the different parameters of [COM](#page-30-0) the balance between cost and [QoE](#page-31-1) can be fne granular controlled as it is shown in the broad range of results of this work. On the other hand, a generic parameter set was able to deliver in daily usage trials convincing frst result over the status quo with [CPF](#page-30-2) without fne

tuning for certain scenarios. Although the results of this work enable an immediate beneft, if [COM](#page-30-0) is used in a [MPTCP](#page-31-2) multipath framework such as [ATSSS,](#page-29-0) there remains some room for optimisation and enhanced usage scenarios as analysed below as possible future work.

• Implementation in [GRE](#page-30-7) based Hybrid Access [\(HA\)](#page-30-1):

The [CPF](#page-30-2) principle implemented in the [GRE](#page-30-7) based [HA](#page-30-1) and the one implemented in [MPTCP](#page-31-2) show the same impact over [VoD.](#page-31-0) This suggests that the [COM](#page-30-0) implemented in this work for [MPTCP](#page-31-2) qualifes also for a [GRE](#page-30-7) implementation. This statement also draws its plausibility from the fact that [COM](#page-30-0) is based on the traffc pattern seen on the transmission path which is the same independent if this is considered on the [TCP](#page-31-5) or [GRE](#page-30-7) layer.

The difference, however, is that in a [GRE-](#page-30-7)based [HA,](#page-30-1) a traffic mix is to be expected due to the simultaneous use of several services in a residential environment. How this affects the effciency of [COM](#page-30-0) and whether countermeasures are needed needs to be further investigated.

• Non-monetary cost structures:

[COM'](#page-30-0)s motivation and design follows the idea of a fnancial cost driven prioritization of access paths in a multipath system. However, also other costs are imaginable for example latency when shortest path communication is critical for [QoE.](#page-31-1) In theory, [COM](#page-30-0) should do the same, as it is designed to keep traffc on the prioritised path as much as possible, but prioritised in this case due to lower latency. If this helps to keep the overall latency low if peaks are not scheduled over high latency paths needs further evidence.

• Self-learning [COM](#page-30-0):

Methods like machine learning or artifcial intelligence use pre-trained models to measure the impact under operation to derive optimized parameter sets. This can be used to optimize [COM](#page-30-0) for various scenarios offine or online without manual testing. This increases the understanding of the optimization potential of [COM](#page-30-0) and lets [COM](#page-30-0) self-adjust to the best operating point in both dimensions of cost and [QoE.](#page-31-1)

• Verifcation of [COM'](#page-30-0)s design principles with other multipath protocols and in end-to-end deployments:

As [ATSSS](#page-29-0) evolves, [3GPP](#page-29-2) is investigating other multipath protocols, namely [MP-QUIC](#page-31-6) and [MP-DCCP.](#page-30-8) In addition, end-to-end multipath is expected to become more tangible over time as cost pressures in cellular networks ease.

Since the design of [COM](#page-30-0) is protocol-independent and the two multipath network protocols mentioned above share similarities with [MPTCP,](#page-31-2) e.g., scheduling using [CC](#page-30-4) information, suggests a straightforward adoption from the [COM](#page-30-0) [MPTCP](#page-31-2) implementation described in detail in this thesis.

In addition, the design principles does not exclude the implementation of [COM](#page-30-0) in an end-to-end multipath deployment. While it is true that the design principles require integration into a service transparent multipath framework, this may well be seen end to end.

• Identifcation and handling of paths in a multipath system that contribute negatively to the [QoE](#page-31-1) of [VoD](#page-31-0):

The defnition of the [QoE](#page-31-1) dependency of [VoD](#page-31-0) in [section 4.2](#page-135-0) requires the exclusion of paths which cannot be covered by the client receive buffer used for [VoD](#page-31-0) playback. Two things which are likely in this context but need further evidence are:

- 1. This is a general multipath issue when a path in a multipath system has an impact to the overall performance and/or impacts the service.
- 2. Within [HA](#page-30-1) this is probably less of a problem since the operator typically controls both access path and can therefore ensure non-problematic path characteristics.

It is subject to further research to analyse how severe this requirement is in relation to [COM](#page-30-0) and [ATSSS](#page-29-0) and how problematic paths can be identifed and excluded from the scheduling process. For example, [\[91\]](#page-202-2) with its ability to identify the contribution of a path to the overall goal of high throughput could be a good starting point.

References

- [1] N. Keukeleire, B. Hesmans, and O. Bonaventure, "Increasing Broadband Reach with Hybrid Access Networks", *IEEE Communications Standards Magazine*, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 43–49, Mar. 2020, ISSN: 2471-2833. DOI: [10.1109/MCOMSTD.001.1900036.](https://doi.org/10.1109/MCOMSTD.001.1900036)
- [2] Q. De Coninck, M. Baerts, B. Hesmans, and O. Bonaventure, "Observing real smartphone applications over multipath TCP", *IEEE Communications Magazine*, vol. 54, no. 3, pp. 88–93, Mar. 2016, ISSN: 1558-1896. DOI: [10.1109/MCOM.2016.](https://doi.org/10.1109/MCOM.2016.7432153) [7432153.](https://doi.org/10.1109/MCOM.2016.7432153)
- [3] M. Condoluci *et al.*, "Fixed-Mobile Convergence in the 5G Era: From Hybrid Access to Converged Core", *IEEE Network*, vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 138–145, Mar. 2019, ISSN: 1558-156X. DOI: [10.1109/MNET.2018.1700462.](https://doi.org/10.1109/MNET.2018.1700462)
- [4] J. Lee, Y. Yi, S. Chong, and Y. Jin, "Economics of WiFi Offoading: Trading Delay for Cellular Capacity", *IEEE Transactions on Wireless Communications*, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 1540–1554, Mar. 2014, ISSN: 1558-2248. DOI: [10. 1109/TWC. 2014.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TWC.2014.010214.130949) [010214.130949.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TWC.2014.010214.130949)
- [5] Y. He, M. Chen, B. Ge, and M. Guizani, "On WiFi Offloading in Heterogeneous Networks: Various Incentives and Trade-Off Strategies", *IEEE Communications Surveys & Tutorials*, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 2345–2385, 2016, ISSN: 1553-877X. DOI: [10.1109/COMST.2016.2558191.](https://doi.org/10.1109/COMST.2016.2558191)
- [6] L. Kim, *5G Economics The Numbers*, [https://techneconomyblog.com/2017/07/,](https://techneconomyblog.com/2017/07/) Jul. 2017.
- [7] L. Kim, *Fixed Wireless Access in a Modern 5G Setting What Does it Bring That We Don't Already Have?*, [https://techneconomyblog.com/2023/01/,](https://techneconomyblog.com/2023/01/) Jan. 2023.
- [8] N. Leymann, "Hybrid Access deployment @ DT", Internet Engineering Task Force, Tech. Rep., Nov. 2016. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/meeting/](https://datatracker.ietf.org/meeting/97/materials/slides-97-banana-hybrid-access-deployment-at-deutsche-telekom-01.pdf) [97/materials/slides-97-banana-hybrid-access-deployment-at-deutsche-telekom-](https://datatracker.ietf.org/meeting/97/materials/slides-97-banana-hybrid-access-deployment-at-deutsche-telekom-01.pdf)[01.pdf.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/meeting/97/materials/slides-97-banana-hybrid-access-deployment-at-deutsche-telekom-01.pdf)
- [9] N. Leymann, C. Heidemann, M. Zhang, B. Sarikaya, and M. Cullen, *Huawei's GRE Tunnel Bonding Protocol*, RFC 8157, May 2017. DOI: [10.17487/RFC8157.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC8157) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8157.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8157)
- [10] A. Ford, C. Raiciu, M. J. Handley, O. Bonaventure, and C. Paasch, *TCP Extensions for Multipath Operation with Multiple Addresses*, RFC 8684, Mar. 2020. DOI: [10.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC8684) [17487/RFC8684.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC8684) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8684.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8684)
- [11] 3GPP, "System architecture for the 5G System (5GS)", 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP), Technical Specifcation (TS) 23.501, Dec. 2021, Version 16.11.0.
- [12] BBF, "5G Wireless Wireline Convergence Architecture", Broadband Forum, Technical Report (TR) 470, Aug. 2020, Issue 1.
- [13] M. Amend, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, V. Rakocevic, and S. Johnson, "DCCP Extensions for Multipath Operation with Multiple Addresses", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-ietf-tsvwg-multipath-dccp-13, Jan. 2024, Work in Progress, 52 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-ietf-tsvwg](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-ietf-tsvwg-multipath-dccp/13/)[multipath-dccp/13/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-ietf-tsvwg-multipath-dccp/13/)
- [14] Y. Liu, Y. Ma, Q. D. Coninck, O. Bonaventure, C. Huitema, and M. Kühlewind, "Multipath Extension for QUIC", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-ietf-quic-multipath-03, Oct. 2022, Work in Progress, 34 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-ietf-quic-multipath/03/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-ietf-quic-multipath/03/)
- [15] 3GPP, "Study on access traffc steering, switching and splitting support in the 5G system architecture; Phase 3", 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP), Technical Report (TR) 23.700-53, Apr. 2022, Version 0.2.0.
- [16] O. Bonaventure, M. Piraux, Q. D. Coninck, M. Baerts, C. Paasch, and M. Amend, "Multipath schedulers", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-bonaventureiccrg-schedulers-02, Oct. 2021, Work in Progress, 14 pp. [Online]. Available: [https:](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-bonaventure-iccrg-schedulers/02/) [//datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-bonaventure-iccrg-schedulers/02/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-bonaventure-iccrg-schedulers/02/)
- [17] Cisco, "Cisco Visual Networking Index: Forecast and Methodology, 2016–2021", Cisco, Tech. Rep., Jun. 2017.
- [18] Sandvine, "The Mobile Internet Phenomena Report, May 2021", Sandvine, Tech. Rep., May 2021.
- [19] Ericsson, "Ericsson Mobility Report November 2022", Ericsson, Tech. Rep., Nov. 2022.
- [20] Deutsche Telekom. "DEUTSCHE TELEKOM Annual Report 2019", Deutsche Telekom. (Oct. 7, 2023), [Online]. Available: [https://report.telekom.com/annual](https://report.telekom.com/annual-report-2019/management-report/development-of-business-in-the-operating-segments/germany.html)[report - 2019/management - report/ development - of - business - in - the - operating](https://report.telekom.com/annual-report-2019/management-report/development-of-business-in-the-operating-segments/germany.html) [segments/germany.html](https://report.telekom.com/annual-report-2019/management-report/development-of-business-in-the-operating-segments/germany.html) (visited on 2019).
- [21] M. Amend, V. Rakocevic, and J. Habermann, "Cost optimized multipath scheduling in 5G for Video-on-Demand traffc", in *2021 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (WCNC)*, Mar. 2021, pp. 1–6. DOI: [10.1109/WCNC49053.](https://doi.org/10.1109/WCNC49053.2021.9417415) [2021.9417415.](https://doi.org/10.1109/WCNC49053.2021.9417415)
- [22] M. Amend and V. Rakocevic, "Cost-effcient multipath scheduling of video-ondemand traffic for the 5G ATSSS splitting function", *Computer Networks*, vol. 242, p. 110 218, 2024, ISSN: 1389-1286. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comnet.2024.](https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comnet.2024.110218) [110218.](https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comnet.2024.110218) [Online]. Available: [https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1389128624000501) [S1389128624000501.](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1389128624000501)
- [23] M. Pieska, A. Rabitsch, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, and M. Amend, "Adaptive Cheapest Path First Scheduling in a Transport-Layer Multi-Path Tunnel Context", in *Proceedings of the Applied Networking Research Workshop*, ser. ANRW '21, Virtual Event, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 2021, pp. 39–45, ISBN: 9781450386180. DOI: [10.1145/3472305.3472316.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3472305.3472316) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3472305.3472316) [org/10.1145/3472305.3472316.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3472305.3472316)
- [24] M. Pieska, A. Rabitsch, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, M. Amend, and E. Bogenfeld, "Low-delay cost-aware multipath scheduling over dynamic links for access traffc steering, switching, and splitting", *Computer Networks*, vol. 241, p. 110 186, 2024, ISSN: 1389-1286. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comnet.2024.110186.](https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comnet.2024.110186) [Online]. Available: [https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1389128624000185.](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1389128624000185)
- [25] C. Lange *et al.*, "Bridging the Last Mile", in *Broadband Coverage in Germany; 10. ITG-Symposium*, Apr. 2016, pp. 1–8.
- [26] N. Bayer, A. T. Girmazion, M. Amend, K. Haensge, R. Szczepanski, and M. D. Hailemichael, "Bundling of DSL resources in home environments", in *2016 IEEE 17th International Symposium on A World of Wireless, Mobile and Multimedia Networks (WoWMoM)*, 2016, pp. 1–7. DOI: [10.1109/WoWMoM.2016.7523515.](https://doi.org/10.1109/WoWMoM.2016.7523515)
- [27] M. Amend, V. Rakocevic, A. P. Matz, and E. Bogenfeld, "RobE: Robust Connection" Establishment for Multipath TCP", in *Proceedings of the Applied Networking Research Workshop*, ser. ANRW '18, Montreal, QC, Canada: Association for Computing Machinery, 2018, pp. 76–82, ISBN: 9781450355858. DOI: [10.1145/3232755.3232762.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3232755.3232762) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/3232755.3232762.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3232755.3232762)
- [28] M. Amend *et al.*, "A Framework for Multiaccess Support for Unreliable Internet Traffc using Multipath DCCP", in *2019 IEEE 44th Conference on Local Computer Networks (LCN)*, Oct. 2019, pp. 316–323. DOI: [10.1109/LCN44214.2019.8990746.](https://doi.org/10.1109/LCN44214.2019.8990746)
- [29] N. R. Moreno, M. Amend, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, and V. Rakocevic, "CCID5: An Implementation of the BBR Congestion Control Algorithm for DCCP and Its Impact over Multi-Path Scenarios", in *Proceedings of the Applied Networking Research Workshop*, ser. ANRW '21, Virtual Event, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 2021, pp. 52–58, ISBN: 9781450386180. DOI: [10.1145/3472305.3472322.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3472305.3472322) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/3472305.3472322.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3472305.3472322)
- [30] R. Alfredsson, A. Kassler, J. Vestin, M. Pieskä, and M. Amend, "Accelerating a Transport Layer based 5G Multi-Access Proxy on SmartNIC", in *Würzburg Workshop on Next-Generation Communication Networks (WueWoWas'22) :*, Würzburg University, 2022, pp. 4–. DOI: [10.25972/OPUS-28079.](https://doi.org/10.25972/OPUS-28079)
- [31] M. Amend *et al.*, "In-network Support for Packet Reordering for Multiaccess Transport Layer Tunneling", in *2022 IEEE 11th IFIP International Conference on Performance Evaluation and Modeling in Wireless and Wired Networks (PEMWN)*, Nov. 2022, pp. 1–6. DOI: [10.23919/PEMWN56085.2022.9963814.](https://doi.org/10.23919/PEMWN56085.2022.9963814)
- [32] F. Brisch, A. Kassler, J. Vestin, M. Pieskä, and M. Amend, "Accelerating Transport Layer Multipath Packet Scheduling for 5G-ATSSS", in *KuVS Fachgespräch - Würzburg Workshop on Modeling, Analysis and Simulation of Next-Generation Communication Networks 2023 (WueWoWAS'23)*, 2023, p. 4. DOI: [10.25972/OPUS-](https://doi.org/10.25972/OPUS-32205)[32205.](https://doi.org/10.25972/OPUS-32205)
- [33] M. Amend and E. Bogenfeld, "A Communication System for Transmitting a Transmission Control Protocol Segment Over a Communication Network Using a Multipath Transmission Control Protocol, Corresponding Method and Computer Program", European pat. 3579500B1, Nov. 17, 2021.
- [34] M. Amend and E. Bogenfeld, "Techniques for Scheduling Multipath Data Traffic", European pat. 3544332B1, May 26, 2021.
- [35] M. Amend and E. Bogenfeld, "Techniques for Detecting Bursty Traffic Pattern Detection and Scheduling Multipath Data Traffc", European pat. 3796604B1, Jun. 14, 2023.
- [36] M. Amend and E. Bogenfeld, "A method and communication device for transmitting multiple data streams of different communication services over a multipath transmission system", European pat. 4042653A1, Aug. 17, 2022.
- [37] M. Amend, E. Bogenfeld, A. Brunstrom, M. Pieska, and A. Kassler, "System and method for multipath transmission", European pat. 4080836B1, Jun. 21, 2023.
- [38] M. Amend, E. Bogenfeld, A. Brunstrom, M. Pieska, and A. Kassler, "System and method for multipath transmission with effcient adjustable reliability", European pat. 4075742A1, Oct. 19, 2022.
- [39] M. Amend, "Techniques for an efficient use of redundant multipath scheduling", European pat. 4044526A1, Aug. 17, 2022.
- [40] M. Amend, E. Bogenfeld, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, and V. Rakocevic, "A multipath framework for UDP traffc over heterogeneous access networks", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-amend-tsvwg-multipath-framework-mpdccp-01, Jul. 2019, Work in Progress, 10 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-tsvwg-multipath-framework-mpdccp/01/) [doc/draft-amend-tsvwg-multipath-framework-mpdccp/01/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-tsvwg-multipath-framework-mpdccp/01/)
- [41] M. Amend, A. Brunstrom, A. Kassler, and V. Rakocevic, "Lossless and overhead free DCCP - UDP header conversion (U-DCCP)", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-amend-tsvwg-dccp-udp-header-conversion-01, Jul. 2019, Work in Progress, 11 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-tsvwg-dccp-udp-header-conversion/01/)[tsvwg-dccp-udp-header-conversion/01/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-tsvwg-dccp-udp-header-conversion/01/)
- [42] M. Boucadair *et al.*, "3GPP Access Traffic Steering Switching and Splitting (ATSSS) - Overview for IETF Participants", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-bonaventure-quic-atsss-overview-00, May 2020, Work in Progress, 29 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft - bonaventure - quic - atsss](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-bonaventure-quic-atsss-overview/00/) [overview/00/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-bonaventure-quic-atsss-overview/00/)
- [43] M. Amend and D. V. Hugo, "Multipath sequence maintenance", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-amend-iccrg-multipath-reordering-03, Oct. 2021, Work in Progress, 16 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-iccrg-multipath-reordering/03/)[amend-iccrg-multipath-reordering/03/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-iccrg-multipath-reordering/03/)
- [44] M. Amend and J. Kang, "Multipath TCP Extension for Robust Session Establishment", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-amend-tcpm-mptcprobe-02, Mar. 2022, Work in Progress, 28 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-tcpm-mptcp-robe/02/) [ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-tcpm-mptcp-robe/02/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-amend-tcpm-mptcp-robe/02/)
- [45] *IEEE Standard for Local and metropolitan area networks–Link Aggregation*, IEEE Std 802.1AX-2008, Nov. 2008, pp. 1–163. DOI: [10.1109/IEEESTD.2008.4668665.](https://doi.org/10.1109/IEEESTD.2008.4668665)
- [46] D. Carr, T. Coradetti, B. Lloyd, G. McGregor, and K. L. Sklower, *The PPP Multilink Protocol (MP)*, RFC 1990, Aug. 1996. DOI: [10.17487/RFC1990.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC1990) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1990.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1990)
- [47] 3GPP, "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); Overall description; Stage 2", 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP), Technical Specifcation (TS) 36.300, Jan. 2016, Version 13.2.0.
- [48] R. Atkinson and S. Bhatti, *Identifer-Locator Network Protocol (ILNP) Architectural Description*, RFC 6740, Nov. 2012. DOI: [10.17487/RFC6740.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC6740) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6740.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6740)
- [49] T. Herbert and P. Lapukhov, "Identifer-locator addressing for IPv6", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-herbert-intarea-ila-01, Mar. 2018, Work in Progress, 48 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-herbert](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-herbert-intarea-ila/01/)[intarea-ila/01/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-herbert-intarea-ila/01/)
- [50] E. Nordmark and M. Bagnulo, *Shim6: Level 3 Multihoming Shim Protocol for IPv6*, RFC 5533, Jun. 2009. DOI: [10.17487/RFC5533.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC5533) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5533)[editor.org/info/rfc5533.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5533)
- [51] K. Chowdhury, K. Leung, B. Patil, V. Devarapalli, and S. Gundavelli, *Proxy Mobile IPv6*, RFC 5213, Aug. 2008. DOI: [10.17487/RFC5213.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC5213) [Online]. Available: [https:](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5213) [//www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5213.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5213)
- [52] M. Menth, A. Stockmayer, and M. Schmidt, "LISP Hybrid Access", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-menth-lisp-ha-00, Jul. 2015, Work in Progress, 19 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-menth-lisp-ha/00/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-menth-lisp-ha/00/)
- [53] S. Pierrel, P. Jokela, J. Melén, and K. Slavov, "A policy system for simultaneous multiaccess with host identity protocol", *Proc. ACNM*, pp. 71–77, 2007.
- [54] A. Gurtov and T. Polishchuk, "Secure multipath transport for legacy Internet applications", in *2009 Sixth International Conference on Broadband Communications, Networks, and Systems*, Sep. 2009, pp. 1–8. DOI: [10.4108/ICST.BROADNETS2009.](https://doi.org/10.4108/ICST.BROADNETS2009.7186) [7186.](https://doi.org/10.4108/ICST.BROADNETS2009.7186)
- [55] S. Sevilla and J. J. Garcia-Luna-Aceves, "A deployable identifier-locator split architecture", in *2017 IFIP Networking Conference (IFIP Networking) and Workshops*, Jun. 2017, pp. 1–9. DOI: [10.23919/IFIPNetworking.2017.8264833.](https://doi.org/10.23919/IFIPNetworking.2017.8264833)
- [56] M. Arye, E. Nordström, R. Kiefer, J. Rexford, and M. J. Freedman, "A formallyverifed migration protocol for mobile, multi-homed hosts", in *2012 20th IEEE International Conference on Network Protocols (ICNP)*, Oct. 2012, pp. 1–12. DOI: [10.1109/ICNP.2012.6459961.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ICNP.2012.6459961)
- [57] K. Evensen, D. Kaspar, P. Engelstad, A. F. Hansen, C. Griwodz, and P. Halvorsen, "A network-layer proxy for bandwidth aggregation and reduction of IP packet reordering", in *2009 IEEE 34th Conference on Local Computer Networks*, Oct. 2009, pp. 585–592. DOI: [10.1109/LCN.2009.5355198.](https://doi.org/10.1109/LCN.2009.5355198)
- [58] M. Bednarek, G. B. Kobas, M. Kühlewind, and B. Trammell, "Multipath Bonding at Layer 3", in *Proceedings of the 2016 Applied Networking Research Workshop*, ser. ANRW '16, Berlin, Germany: ACM, 2016, pp. 7–12, ISBN: 978-1-4503-4443-2. DOI: [10.1145/2959424.2959439.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2959424.2959439) [Online]. Available: [http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/](http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/2959424.2959439) [2959424.2959439.](http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/2959424.2959439)
- [59] B. Almsi, G. Lencse, and S. Szilgyi, "Investigating the Multipath Extension of the GRE in UDP Technology", *Comput. Commun.*, vol. 103, no. C, pp. 29–38, May 2017, ISSN: 0140-3664. DOI: [10.1016/j.comcom.2017.02.002.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comcom.2017.02.002) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comcom.2017.02.002.](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comcom.2017.02.002)
- [60] G. Lencse, S. Szilagyi, F. Fejes, and M. Georgescu, "MPT Network Layer Multipath Library", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-lencse-tsvwg-mpt-10, Jun. 2022, Work in Progress, 29 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-lencse-tsvwg-mpt/10/) [doc/draft-lencse-tsvwg-mpt/10/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-lencse-tsvwg-mpt/10/)
- [61] J. Iyengar, P. Amer, and R. Stewart, "Concurrent Multipath Transfer Using SCTP Multihoming Over Independent End-to-End Paths", *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking*, vol. 14, no. 5, pp. 951–964, Oct. 2006, ISSN: 1558-2566. DOI: [10.1109/](https://doi.org/10.1109/TNET.2006.882843) [TNET.2006.882843.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TNET.2006.882843)
- [62] P. P. D. Amer *et al.*, "Load Sharing for the Stream Control Transmission Protocol (SCTP)", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-tuexen-tsvwg-sctpmultipath-23, Feb. 2022, Work in Progress, 28 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-tuexen-tsvwg-sctp-multipath/23/) [datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-tuexen-tsvwg-sctp-multipath/23/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-tuexen-tsvwg-sctp-multipath/23/)
- [63] K. c. Lan and C. Y. Li, "Improving TCP performance over an on-board multi-homed network", in *2012 IEEE Wireless Communications and Networking Conference (WCNC)*, Apr. 2012, pp. 2961–2966. DOI: [10.1109/WCNC.2012.6214311.](https://doi.org/10.1109/WCNC.2012.6214311)
- [64] D. Wischik, M. Handley, and M. B. Braun, "The Resource Pooling Principle", *SIGCOMM Comput. Commun. Rev.*, vol. 38, no. 5, pp. 47–52, Sep. 2008, ISSN: 0146-4833. DOI: [10.1145/1452335.1452342.](https://doi.org/10.1145/1452335.1452342) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1145/1452335.1452342) [1145/1452335.1452342.](https://doi.org/10.1145/1452335.1452342)
- [65] Q. De Coninck and O. Bonaventure, "Multipath QUIC: Design and Evaluation", in *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Emerging Networking EXperiments and Technologies*, ser. CoNEXT '17, Incheon, Republic of Korea: Association for Computing Machinery, 2017, pp. 160–166, ISBN: 9781450354226. DOI: [10.1145/](https://doi.org/10.1145/3143361.3143370) [3143361.3143370.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3143361.3143370) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/3143361.3143370.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3143361.3143370)
- [66] V. Singh, S. Ahsan, and J. Ott, "MPRTP: Multipath Considerations for Real-Time Media", in *Proceedings of the 4th ACM Multimedia Systems Conference*, ser. MMSys '13, Oslo, Norway: Association for Computing Machinery, 2013, pp. 190–201, ISBN: 9781450318945. DOI: [10.1145/2483977.2484002.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2483977.2484002) [Online]. Available: [https:](https://doi.org/10.1145/2483977.2484002) [//doi.org/10.1145/2483977.2484002.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2483977.2484002)
- [67] V. Singh, T. Karkkainen, J. Ott, S. Ahsan, and L. Eggert, "Multipath RTP (MPRTP)", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-ietf-avtcore-mprtp-03, Jul. 2016, Work in Progress, 41 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-ietf-avtcore-mprtp/03/)[ietf-avtcore-mprtp/03/.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/draft-ietf-avtcore-mprtp/03/)
- [68] J. Kim, Y.-C. Chen, R. Khalili, D. Towsley, and A. Feldmann, "Multi-Source Multipath HTTP (MHTTP): A Proposal", *SIGMETRICS Perform. Eval. Rev.*, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 583–584, Jun. 2014, ISSN: 0163-5999. DOI: [10.1145/2637364.2592029.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2637364.2592029) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/2637364.2592029.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2637364.2592029)
- [69] H. Wu, S. Ferlin, G. Caso, Ö. Alay, and A. Brunstrom, "A Survey on Multipath Transport Protocols Towards 5G Access Traffc Steering, Switching and Splitting", *IEEE Access*, vol. 9, pp. 164 417–164 439, 2021. DOI: [10.1109/ACCESS.2021.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3134261) [3134261.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3134261)
- [70] C. Paasch, S. Ferlin, O. Alay, and O. Bonaventure, "Experimental Evaluation of Multipath TCP Schedulers", in *Proceedings of the 2014 ACM SIGCOMM Workshop on Capacity Sharing Workshop*, ser. CSWS '14, Chicago, Illinois, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 2014, pp. 27–32, ISBN: 9781450329910. DOI: [10.1145/](https://doi.org/10.1145/2630088.2631977) [2630088.2631977.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2630088.2631977) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/2630088.2631977.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2630088.2631977)
- [71] T. De Schepper, J. Struye, E. Zeljković, S. Latré, and J. Famaey, "Software-defined" multipath-TCP for smart mobile devices", in *2017 13th International Conference on Network and Service Management (CNSM)*, Nov. 2017, pp. 1–6. DOI: [10.23919/](https://doi.org/10.23919/CNSM.2017.8256043) [CNSM.2017.8256043.](https://doi.org/10.23919/CNSM.2017.8256043)
- [72] K. W. Choi, Y. S. Cho, Aneta, J. W. Lee, S. M. Cho, and J. Choi, "Optimal load balancing scheduler for MPTCP-based bandwidth aggregation in heterogeneous wireless environments", *Computer Communications*, vol. 112, pp. 116–130, 2017, ISSN: 0140-3664. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comcom.2017.08.018.](https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comcom.2017.08.018) [Online]. Available: [https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0140366417302426.](https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0140366417302426)
- [73] Y.-s. Lim, E. M. Nahum, D. Towsley, and R. J. Gibbens, "ECF: An MPTCP Path Scheduler to Manage Heterogeneous Paths", in *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Emerging Networking EXperiments and Technologies*, ser. CoNEXT '17, Incheon, Republic of Korea: Association for Computing Machinery, 2017, pp. 147–159, ISBN: 9781450354226. DOI: [10.1145/3143361.3143376.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3143361.3143376) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/3143361.3143376.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3143361.3143376)
- [74] N. Kuhn, E. Lochin, A. Mifdaoui, G. Sarwar, O. Mehani, and R. Boreli, "DAPS: Intelligent delay-aware packet scheduling for multipath transport", in *2014 IEEE International Conference on Communications (ICC)*, 2014, pp. 1222–1227. DOI: [10.1109/ICC.2014.6883488.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ICC.2014.6883488)
- [75] S. Ferlin, Ö. Alay, O. Mehani, and R. Boreli, "BLEST: Blocking estimation-based MPTCP scheduler for heterogeneous networks", in *2016 IFIP Networking Conference (IFIP Networking) and Workshops*, May 2016, pp. 431–439. DOI: [10.1109/](https://doi.org/10.1109/IFIPNetworking.2016.7497206) [IFIPNetworking.2016.7497206.](https://doi.org/10.1109/IFIPNetworking.2016.7497206)
- [76] F. Yang, Q. Wang, and P. D. Amer, "Out-of-Order Transmission for In-Order Arrival Scheduling for Multipath TCP", in *2014 28th International Conference on Advanced Information Networking and Applications Workshops*, May 2014, pp. 749–752. DOI: [10.1109/WAINA.2014.122.](https://doi.org/10.1109/WAINA.2014.122)
- [77] P. Hurtig, K.-J. Grinnemo, A. Brunstrom, S. Ferlin, Ö. Alay, and N. Kuhn, "Low-Latency Scheduling in MPTCP", *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking*, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 302–315, Feb. 2019, ISSN: 1558-2566. DOI: [10.1109/TNET.2018.2884791.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TNET.2018.2884791)
- [78] H. Wu, ". Alay, A. Brunstrom, S. Ferlin, and G. Caso, "Peekaboo: Learning-Based Multipath Scheduling for Dynamic Heterogeneous Environments", *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications*, vol. 38, no. 10, pp. 2295–2310, Oct. 2020, ISSN: 1558-0008. DOI: [10.1109/JSAC.2020.3000365.](https://doi.org/10.1109/JSAC.2020.3000365)
- [79] I. Lopez, M. Aguado, C. Pinedo, and E. Jacob, "SCADA Systems in the Railway Domain: Enhancing Reliability through Redundant MultipathTCP", in *2015 IEEE 18th International Conference on Intelligent Transportation Systems*, 2015, pp. 2305– 2310. DOI: [10.1109/ITSC.2015.372.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ITSC.2015.372)
- [80] A. Frommgen, T. Erbshäußer, A. Buchmann, T. Zimmermann, and K. Wehrle, "ReMP TCP: Low latency multipath TCP", in *2016 IEEE International Conference on Communications (ICC)*, 2016, pp. 1–7. DOI: [10.1109/ICC.2016.7510787.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ICC.2016.7510787)
- [81] A. Frömmgen, "Programming Models and Extensive Evaluation Support for MPTCP Scheduling, Adaptation Decisions, and DASH Video Streaming", en, Ph.D. dissertation, Technische Universität, Darmstadt, 2018. [Online]. Available: [http://tuprints.](http://tuprints.ulb.tu-darmstadt.de/7709/) [ulb.tu-darmstadt.de/7709/.](http://tuprints.ulb.tu-darmstadt.de/7709/)
- [82] W. Lu, D. Yu, M. Huang, and B. Guo, "PO-MPTCP: Priorities-Oriented Data Scheduler for Multimedia Multipathing Services", *International Journal of Digital Multimedia Broadcasting*, vol. 2018, p. 1 413 026, Dec. 2018, ISSN: 1687-7578. DOI: [10.1155/2018/1413026.](https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/1413026) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/1413026.](https://doi.org/10.1155/2018/1413026)
- [83] D. Jurca and P. Frossard, "Video Packet Selection and Scheduling for Multipath Streaming", *IEEE Transactions on Multimedia*, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 629–641, Apr. 2007, ISSN: 1941-0077. DOI: [10.1109/TMM.2006.888017.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TMM.2006.888017)
- [84] D. Jurca and P. Frossard, "Distortion Optimized Multipath Video Streaming", *Proceedings of the International Packet Video Workshop*, International Journal of Imaging Systems and Technology, 2004. [Online]. Available: [http://infoscience.epf.ch/](http://infoscience.epfl.ch/record/87129) [record/87129.](http://infoscience.epfl.ch/record/87129)
- [85] X. Corbillon, R. Aparicio-Pardo, N. Kuhn, G. Texier, and G. Simon, "Cross-Layer Scheduler for Video Streaming over MPTCP", in *Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Multimedia Systems*, ser. MMSys '16, Klagenfurt, Austria: Association for Computing Machinery, 2016, pp. 1–12, ISBN: 9781450342971. DOI: [10.1145/2910017.2910594.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2910017.2910594) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/2910017.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2910017.2910594) [2910594.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2910017.2910594)
- [86] Y. P. G. Chowrikoppalu, "Multipath Adaptive Video Streaming over Multipath TCP", M.S. thesis, University of Saarland, Mar. 2013. [Online]. Available: [https:](https://www.nt.uni-saarland.de/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/MasterThesisYash.pdf) [//www.nt.uni-saarland.de/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/MasterThesisYash.pdf.](https://www.nt.uni-saarland.de/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/MasterThesisYash.pdf)
- [87] J. Apostolopoulos, T. Wong, W.-t. Tan, and S. Wee, "On multiple description streaming with content delivery networks", in *Proceedings.Twenty-First Annual Joint Conference of the IEEE Computer and Communications Societies*, vol. 3, Jun. 2002, 1736–1745 vol.3. DOI: [10.1109/INFCOM.2002.1019427.](https://doi.org/10.1109/INFCOM.2002.1019427)
- [88] S. Mao, S. Lin, S. Panwar, Y. Wang, and E. Celebi, "Video transport over ad hoc networks: multistream coding with multipath transport", *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications*, vol. 21, no. 10, pp. 1721–1737, Dec. 2003, ISSN: 1558- 0008. DOI: [10.1109/JSAC.2003.815965.](https://doi.org/10.1109/JSAC.2003.815965)
- [89] G. Xie, M. N. S. Swamy, and M. O. Ahmad, "Optimal Packet Scheduling for Multi-Description Multi-Path Video Streaming Over Wireless Networks", in *2007 IEEE International Conference on Communications*, Jun. 2007, pp. 1618–1623. DOI: [10.1109/ICC.2007.271.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ICC.2007.271)
- [90] R. Matsufuji, D. Cavendish, K. Kumazoe, D. Nobayashi, and T. Ikenaga, "Multipath TCP path schedulers for streaming video", in *2017 IEEE Pacifc Rim Conference on Communications, Computers and Signal Processing (PACRIM)*, Aug. 2017, pp. 1–6. DOI: [10.1109/PACRIM.2017.8121920.](https://doi.org/10.1109/PACRIM.2017.8121920)
- [91] S. Maheshwari, P. Lundrigan, and S. K. Kasera, "Scheduling Virtual Wifi Interfaces for High Bandwidth Video Upstreaming Using Multipath TCP", in *Proceedings of the 20th International Conference on Distributed Computing and Networking*, ser. ICDCN '19, Bangalore, India: Association for Computing Machinery, 2019, pp. 1–10, ISBN: 9781450360944. DOI: [10.1145/3288599.3288620.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3288599.3288620) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/3288599.3288620.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3288599.3288620)
- [92] B. Han, F. Qian, L. Ji, and V. Gopalakrishnan, "MP-DASH: Adaptive Video Streaming Over Preference-Aware Multipath", in *Proceedings of the 12th International on Conference on Emerging Networking EXperiments and Technologies*, ser. CoNEXT '16, Irvine, California, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 2016, pp. 129– 143, ISBN: 9781450342926. DOI: [10.1145/2999572.2999606.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2999572.2999606) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/2999572.2999606.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2999572.2999606)
- [93] A. Elgabli, K. Liu, and V. Aggarwal, "Optimized Preference-Aware Multi-Path Video Streaming with Scalable Video Coding", *IEEE Transactions on Mobile Computing*, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 159–172, Jan. 2020, ISSN: 1558-0660. DOI: [10.1109/TMC.2018.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TMC.2018.2889039) [2889039.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TMC.2018.2889039)
- [94] B. Y. L. Kimura, D. C. S. F. Lima, and A. A. F. Loureiro, "Packet Scheduling in Multipath TCP: Fundamentals, Lessons, and Opportunities", *IEEE Systems Journal*, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 1445–1457, Mar. 2021, ISSN: 1937-9234. DOI: [10.1109/JSYST.](https://doi.org/10.1109/JSYST.2020.2965471) [2020.2965471.](https://doi.org/10.1109/JSYST.2020.2965471)
- [95] S. Afzal, V. Testoni, C. E. Rothenberg, P. Kolan, and I. Bouazizi, *A Holistic Survey of Wireless Multipath Video Streaming*, 2019. DOI: [10.48550/ARXIV.1906.06184.](https://doi.org/10.48550/ARXIV.1906.06184) [Online]. Available: [https://arxiv.org/abs/1906.06184.](https://arxiv.org/abs/1906.06184)
- [96] 3GPP, "Wireless and wireline convergence access support for the 5G System (5GS)", 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP), Technical Specifcation (TS) 23.316, Jun. 2022, Version 16.8.0.
- [97] BBF, "Hybrid Access Broadband Network Architecture", Broadband Forum, Technical Report (TR) 348, Jul. 2016, Issue 1.
- [98] E. Blanton, D. V. Paxson, and M. Allman, *TCP Congestion Control*, RFC 5681, Sep. 2009. DOI: [10.17487/RFC5681.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC5681) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5681) [rfc5681.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5681)
- [99] I. Rhee, L. Xu, S. Ha, A. Zimmermann, L. Eggert, and R. Scheffenegger, *CUBIC for Fast Long-Distance Networks*, RFC 8312, Feb. 2018. DOI: [10.17487/RFC8312.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC8312) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8312.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8312)
- [100] N. Cardwell, Y. Cheng, S. H. Yeganeh, I. Swett, and V. Jacobson, "BBR Congestion" Control", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-cardwell-iccrg-bbrcongestion-control-02, Mar. 2022, Work in Progress, 66 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-cardwell-iccrg-bbr-congestion-control-](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-cardwell-iccrg-bbr-congestion-control-02)[02.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-cardwell-iccrg-bbr-congestion-control-02)
- [101] S. Hemminger, *[TCP]: make cubic the default*, in collab. with D. Miller, version 597811ec167fa01c926a0957a91d9e39baa30e64, Sep. 24, 2006. [Online]. Available: [https://git.kernel.org/pub/scm/linux/kernel/git/torvalds/linux.git/commit/.](https://git.kernel.org/pub/scm/linux/kernel/git/torvalds/linux.git/commit/)
- [102] Apple, *xnu-2782.1.97*, version a3bb9fcc43a00154884a30c9080595284c26cec9, Oct. 24, 2014. [Online]. Available: [https://github.com/apple-oss-distributions/xnu/blob/main/](https://github.com/apple-oss-distributions/xnu/blob/main/bsd/netinet/tcp_cc.h) [bsd/netinet/tcp_cc.h.](https://github.com/apple-oss-distributions/xnu/blob/main/bsd/netinet/tcp_cc.h)

- [104] N. Cardwell, Y. Cheng, C. S. Gunn, S. H. Yeganeh, and V. Jacobson, "BBR: Congestion-Based Congestion Control", *Commun. ACM*, vol. 60, no. 2, pp. 58–66, Jan. 2017, ISSN: 0001-0782. DOI: [10.1145/3009824.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3009824) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3009824) [1145/3009824.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3009824)
- [105] N. Cardwell *et al.*, *BBR Congestion Control Work at Google IETF 101 Update*, Mar. 2018. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/meeting/101/materials/slides-](https://datatracker.ietf.org/meeting/101/materials/slides-101-iccrg-an-update-on-bbr-work-at-google-00)[101-iccrg-an-update-on-bbr-work-at-google-00.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/meeting/101/materials/slides-101-iccrg-an-update-on-bbr-work-at-google-00)
- [106] M. Becke, T. Dreibholz, H. Adhari, and E. P. Rathgeb, "On the fairness of transport protocols in a multi-path environment", in *2012 IEEE International Conference on Communications (ICC)*, Jun. 2012, pp. 2666–2672. DOI: [10.1109/ICC.2012.6363695.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ICC.2012.6363695)
- [107] C. Xu, J. Zhao, and G.-M. Muntean, "Congestion Control Design for Multipath Transport Protocols: A Survey", *IEEE Communications Surveys Tutorials*, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 2948–2969, Apr. 2016, ISSN: 1553-877X. DOI: [10.1109/COMST.2016.](https://doi.org/10.1109/COMST.2016.2558818) [2558818.](https://doi.org/10.1109/COMST.2016.2558818)
- [108] C. Raiciu, M. J. Handley, and D. Wischik, *Coupled Congestion Control for Multipath Transport Protocols*, RFC 6356, Oct. 2011. DOI: [10. 17487/RFC6356.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC6356) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6356.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6356)
- [109] R. Khalili, N. Gast, M. Popovic, and J.-Y. L. Boudec, "Opportunistic Linked-Increases Congestion Control Algorithm for MPTCP", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-khalili-mptcp-congestion-control-05, Jul. 2014, Work in Progress, 11 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-khalili-mptcp-congestion-control-05)[khalili-mptcp-congestion-control-05.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-khalili-mptcp-congestion-control-05)
- [110] A. Walid, Q. Peng, J. Hwang, and S. H. Low, "Balanced Linked Adaptation Congestion Control Algorithm for MPTCP", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-walid-mptcp-congestion-control-04, Jan. 2016, Work in Progress, 11 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-walid-mptcp-congestion](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-walid-mptcp-congestion-control-04)[control-04.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-walid-mptcp-congestion-control-04)
- [111] M. Xu, Y. Cao, and E. Dong, "Delay-based Congestion Control for MPTCP", Internet Engineering Task Force, Internet-Draft draft-xu-mptcp-congestion-control-05, Jan. 2017, Work in Progress, 12 pp. [Online]. Available: [https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-xu-mptcp-congestion-control-05) [html/draft-xu-mptcp-congestion-control-05.](https://datatracker.ietf.org/doc/html/draft-xu-mptcp-congestion-control-05)
- [112] F. Fu, X. Zhou, T. Dreibholz, K. Wang, F. Zhou, and Q. Gan, "Performance comparison of congestion control strategies for multi-path TCP in the NORNET testbed", in *2015 IEEE/CIC International Conference on Communications in China (ICCC)*, Nov. 2015, pp. 1–6. DOI: [10.1109/ICCChina.2015.7448667.](https://doi.org/10.1109/ICCChina.2015.7448667)
- [113] ITU-T, "Advanced video coding for generic audiovisual services", International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Recommendation H.264, Aug. 2021.
- [114] ITU-T, "High efficiency video coding", International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Recommendation H.265, Aug. 2021.
- [115] P. Wilkins, Y. Xu, L. Quillio, J. Bankoski, J. Salonen, and J. Koleszar, *VP8 Data Format and Decoding Guide*, RFC 6386, Nov. 2011. DOI: [10. 17487/RFC6386.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC6386) [Online]. Available: [https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6386.txt.](https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc6386.txt)
- [116] A. Grange, P. de Rivaz, and J. Hunt, *VP9 Bitstream & Decoding Process Specifcation v0.6*, The WebM Project, Online available at: [https://www.webmproject.org/vp9/,](https://www.webmproject.org/vp9/) accessed at 20/12/2021, Mar. 2016.
- [117] "Information technology Dynamic adaptive streaming over HTTP (DASH) Part 1: Media presentation description and segment formats", International Organization for Standardization, Geneva, CH, Standard, Dec. 2019.
- [118] R. Pantos and W. May, *HTTP Live Streaming*, RFC 8216, Aug. 2017. DOI: [10.17487/](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC8216) [RFC8216.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC8216) [Online]. Available: [https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc8216.txt.](https://rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc8216.txt)
- [119] K. Yamagishi, "QoE-estimation models for video streaming services", in *2017 Asia-Pacifc Signal and Information Processing Association Annual Summit and Conference (APSIPA ASC)*, Dec. 2017, pp. 357–363. DOI: [10.1109/APSIPA.2017.](https://doi.org/10.1109/APSIPA.2017.8282058) [8282058.](https://doi.org/10.1109/APSIPA.2017.8282058)
- [120] R. R. R. Rao *et al.*, "Adaptive video streaming with current codecs and formats: Extensions to parametric video quality model itu-t p.1203", *Electronic Imaging*, vol. 31, no. 10, pp. 314-1–314-1, 2019. DOI: [10.2352/ISSN.2470-1173.2019.10.](https://doi.org/10.2352/ISSN.2470-1173.2019.10.IQSP-314) [IQSP-314.](https://doi.org/10.2352/ISSN.2470-1173.2019.10.IQSP-314) [Online]. Available: [https://library.imaging.org/ei/articles/31/10/art00015.](https://library.imaging.org/ei/articles/31/10/art00015)
- [121] S. Göring, A. Raake, and B. Feiten, "A framework for QoE analysis of encrypted video streams", in *2017 Ninth International Conference on Quality of Multimedia Experience (QoMEX)*, 2017, pp. 1–3. DOI: [10.1109/QoMEX.2017.7965640.](https://doi.org/10.1109/QoMEX.2017.7965640)
- [122] W. Robitza *et al.*, "HTTP Adaptive Streaming QoE Estimation with ITU-T Rec. P. 1203: Open Databases and Software", in *Proceedings of the 9th ACM Multimedia Systems Conference*, ser. MMSys '18, Amsterdam, Netherlands: Association for Computing Machinery, 2018, pp. 466–471, ISBN: 9781450351928. DOI: [10.1145/](https://doi.org/10.1145/3204949.3208124) [3204949.3208124.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3204949.3208124) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/3204949.3208124.](https://doi.org/10.1145/3204949.3208124)
- [123] G. Miranda, D. F. Macedo, and J. M. Marquez-Barja, "Estimating Video on Demand QoE from Network QoS through ICMP Probes", *IEEE Transactions on Network and Service Management*, pp. 1–1, 2021. DOI: [10.1109/TNSM.2021.3129610.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TNSM.2021.3129610)
- [124] ITU-T, "Parametric bitstream-based quality assessment of progressive download and adaptive audiovisual streaming services over reliable transport", International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Recommendation P.1203, Oct. 2017.
- [125] ITU-T, "Parametric bitstream-based quality assessment of progressive download and adaptive audiovisual streaming services over reliable transport – Video quality estimation module", International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Recommendation P.1203.1, Jan. 2019.
- [126] ITU-T, "Parametric bitstream-based quality assessment of progressive download and adaptive audiovisual streaming services over reliable transport – Audio quality estimation module", International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Recommendation P.1203.2, Oct. 2017.
- [127] ITU-T, "Parametric bitstream-based quality assessment of progressive download and adaptive audiovisual streaming services over reliable transport – Quality integration module", International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, Recommendation P.1203.3, Jan. 2019.
- [128] N. McCormick, "The Future of Mobile Tariffs: 2030", Omdia, Tech. Rep., Jan. 2022.
- [129] C. Dovrolis, P. Ramanathan, and D. Moore, "Packet-dispersion techniques and a capacity-estimation methodology", *IEEE/ACM Transactions on Networking*, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 963–977, 2004. DOI: [10.1109/TNET.2004.838606.](https://doi.org/10.1109/TNET.2004.838606)
- [130] F. Zhou, T. Dreibholz, X. Zhou, F. Fu, Y. Tan, and Q. Gan, "The Performance" Impact of Buffer Sizes for Multi-path TCP in Internet Setups", in *2017 IEEE 31st International Conference on Advanced Information Networking and Applications (AINA)*, Mar. 2017, pp. 9–16. DOI: [10.1109/AINA.2017.26.](https://doi.org/10.1109/AINA.2017.26)
- [131] G. Detal, C. Paasch, and O. Bonaventure, "Multipath in the Middle(Box)", in *Proceedings of the 2013 Workshop on Hot Topics in Middleboxes and Network Function Virtualization*, ser. HotMiddlebox '13, Santa Barbara, California, USA: Association for Computing Machinery, 2013, pp. 1–6, ISBN: 9781450325745. DOI: [10.1145/](https://doi.org/10.1145/2535828.2535829) [2535828.2535829.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2535828.2535829) [Online]. Available: [https://doi.org/10.1145/2535828.2535829.](https://doi.org/10.1145/2535828.2535829)
- [132] O. Bonaventure, M. Boucadair, S. Gundavelli, S. Seo, and B. Hesmans, *0-RTT TCP Convert Protocol*, RFC 8803, Jul. 2020. DOI: [10.17487/RFC8803.](https://doi.org/10.17487/RFC8803) [Online]. Available: [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8803.](https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8803)
- [133] Proximus. "Tessares-Proximus' Access Bonding - offering faster Internet in large, sparsely populated rural areas – now successfully qualifed to move to a countrywide deployment phase.", Proximus. (May 17, 2017), [Online]. Available: [https://web.](https://web.archive.org/web/20180705233839/https://www.proximus.com/en/news/tessares-proximus%E2%80%99-access-bonding-offering-faster-internet-large-sparsely-populated-rural-areas) [archive.org/web/20180705233839/https://www.proximus.com/en/news/tessares](https://web.archive.org/web/20180705233839/https://www.proximus.com/en/news/tessares-proximus%E2%80%99-access-bonding-offering-faster-internet-large-sparsely-populated-rural-areas)[proximus%E2%80%99-access-bonding-offering- faster-internet-large-sparsely](https://web.archive.org/web/20180705233839/https://www.proximus.com/en/news/tessares-proximus%E2%80%99-access-bonding-offering-faster-internet-large-sparsely-populated-rural-areas)[populated-rural-areas](https://web.archive.org/web/20180705233839/https://www.proximus.com/en/news/tessares-proximus%E2%80%99-access-bonding-offering-faster-internet-large-sparsely-populated-rural-areas) (visited on 10/03/2023).
- [134] Ian Scales. "Wire in the mud: Dutch rural users offered LTE boost for slow copper", Telecom TV. (May 10, 2019), [Online]. Available: [https://www.telecomtv.com/](https://www.telecomtv.com/content/broadband/wire-in-the-mud-dutch-rural-users-offered-lte-boost-for-slow-copper-35114/) [content/broadband/wire-in-the-mud-dutch-rural-users-offered-lte-boost-for-slow](https://www.telecomtv.com/content/broadband/wire-in-the-mud-dutch-rural-users-offered-lte-boost-for-slow-copper-35114/)[copper-35114/](https://www.telecomtv.com/content/broadband/wire-in-the-mud-dutch-rural-users-offered-lte-boost-for-slow-copper-35114/) (visited on 10/03/2023).
- [135] telecompaper. "Telia intros hybrid fixed-mobile broadband service in Finland", telecompaper. (Aug. 17, 2018), [Online]. Available: [https://www.telecompaper.com/](https://www.telecompaper.com/news/telia-intros-hybrid-fixed-mobile-broadband-service-in-finland--1257235) [news/telia-intros-hybrid-fxed-mobile-broadband- service-in-fnland--1257235](https://www.telecompaper.com/news/telia-intros-hybrid-fixed-mobile-broadband-service-in-finland--1257235) (visited on 10/03/2023).
- [136] Mark Jackson. "BT Launch Hybrid 4G Speed Boost for SME Copper Broadband Lines", ISPreview. (May 24, 2022), [Online]. Available: [https://www.ispreview.](https://www.ispreview.co.uk/index.php/2022/05/bt-launch-hybrid-4g-speed-boost-for-sme-copper-broadband-lines.html) [co.uk/index.php/2022/05/bt-launch- hybrid- 4g- speed- boost- for- sme- copper](https://www.ispreview.co.uk/index.php/2022/05/bt-launch-hybrid-4g-speed-boost-for-sme-copper-broadband-lines.html)[broadband-lines.html](https://www.ispreview.co.uk/index.php/2022/05/bt-launch-hybrid-4g-speed-boost-for-sme-copper-broadband-lines.html) (visited on 10/03/2023).
- [137] MediaTek. "MediaTek to Showcase 5G, Satellite Communications, Computing and Connectivity Technology Advancements at MWC", MediaTek. (Feb. 22, 2023), [Online]. Available: [https : / / corp . mediatek . com / news - events / press - releases /](https://corp.mediatek.com/news-events/press-releases/mediatek-to-showcase-5g-satellite-communications-computing-and-connectivity-technology-advancements-at-mwc) [mediatek-to-showcase-5g-satellite-communications-computing-and-connectivity](https://corp.mediatek.com/news-events/press-releases/mediatek-to-showcase-5g-satellite-communications-computing-and-connectivity-technology-advancements-at-mwc)[technology-advancements-at-mwc](https://corp.mediatek.com/news-events/press-releases/mediatek-to-showcase-5g-satellite-communications-computing-and-connectivity-technology-advancements-at-mwc) (visited on 02/22/2023).

Appendix A

Possible return values of the COM and CPF decision logic

Depending on the confguration, scheduler state and path state, the returned path for data transmission in the *[CPF](#page-30-2)* and *[COM](#page-30-0)* scheduler varies following the fow diagrams in [Figure 3.2](#page-80-0) [\(CPF\)](#page-30-2) and in [Figure 3.15](#page-111-0) [\(COM\)](#page-30-0).

As an example, the results of this process are shown for a system with two and three paths over all relevant combinations for *[CPF](#page-30-2)* in [Table A.1](#page-207-0) and [Table A.3](#page-209-0) and for *[COM](#page-30-0)* in [Table A.2](#page-207-1) and [Table A.4.](#page-210-0)

For readability, the paths in the two-path system are labeled [Wi-Fi](#page-31-4) and Cellular, with Cellular having a higher cost. In the three path system, a third path Satellite is added with highest cost. While the path selection of *[CPF](#page-30-2)* is depending on the configured cost and path availability, *[COM](#page-30-0)* differentiates the path availability into the states broken or congested as described in [section 3.6.](#page-103-0) Also the path block state is considered as the essence of the *[COM](#page-30-0)* algorithm. It should be noted in the tables that the cheapest path in *[COM](#page-30-0)* does not hold a block status by defnition, and if a path is considered broken, a congestion status is not available and a block status is useless for evaluation.

In case no path is available for data transmission, e.g., due to broken or congested links, a return value of Null illustrates this fact.

Two path scenario

Table A.1: Possible return values of CPF in a two path system

Table A.2: Possible return values of COM in a two path system

Path	Cost/Prio	Broken	Congested	Blocked	Return	
Wi-Fi	θ	no	no		WiFi	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	no		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	no		WiFi	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	yes		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	yes		Cellular	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	no		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	yes		Null	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	yes		
Wi-Fi	θ	no	no			
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	no	WiFi	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	no		WiFi	
Cellular	1	no	yes	yes		

Path	Cost/Prio	Broken	Congested	Blocked	Return	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	yes		Null	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	no		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	yes		Null	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	yes		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes			Cellular	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	no		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes			WiFi	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	yes		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes			Null	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	no		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes			Null	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	yes		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	no		WiFi	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	yes				
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	yes		Null	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	yes				
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes			Null	
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	yes				

Table A.2: Possible return values of COM in a two path system (Continued)

Three path scenario

Table A.3: Possible return values of CPF in a three path system

Path	Cost/Prio	Available Return	
Wi-Fi		yes	
Cellular		yes	WiFi
Satellite		yes	

Table A.4: Possible return values of COM in a three path system

Path	Cost/Prio	Broken	Congested	Blocked	Return
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	yes		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	yes	Satellite
Satellite	$\mathbf{2}$	no	no	no	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	yes		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	yes	Null
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	yes	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	no	yes		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	Irrelevant	Null
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	yes		
Wi-Fi	$\boldsymbol{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	no	Cellular
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	Irrelevant as long as Cellular can carry data			
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	yes	Satellite
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	no	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	yes	Cellular
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	yes	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	no	Satellite
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	no	
Wi-Fi	$\boldsymbol{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	no	Null
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	yes	

Table A.4: Possible return values of COM in a three path system (Continued)

Path	Cost/Prio	Broken	Congested	Blocked	Return
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	yes	Satellite
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	no	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	yes	Satellite
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	yes	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	Irrelevant	Null
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	yes		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	yes		Irrelevant	Satellite
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	no	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	yes		Irrelevant	Satellite
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	no	yes	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	yes		Irrelevant	Null
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	no	yes	no	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	yes		Irrelevant	Null
Satellite	$\mathbf{2}$	no	yes	yes	
Wi-Fi	$\boldsymbol{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	no	Cellular
Satellite	$\sqrt{2}$	yes	Irrelevant		

Table A.4: Possible return values of COM in a three path system (Continued)

Path	Cost/Prio	Broken	Congested	Blocked	Return
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	no	yes	Cellular
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	yes		Irrelevant	
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	no	Null
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	no	yes	yes	Null
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Wi-Fi	$\overline{0}$	yes	Irrelevant		
Cellular	$\mathbf{1}$	yes	Irrelevant		Null
Satellite	$\overline{2}$	yes	Irrelevant		

Table A.4: Possible return values of COM in a three path system (Continued)

Appendix B

Author's additional publications

All Multipath patent families

No.	Patent	EU appl.	US appl.	CN appl.
5	Data manager for dis- tributing data of a data stream of a user equip- ment via multiple wire- less local area network links	EP3518578B1		
6	Data flow manager for distributing data for a data stream of a user equipment, communica- tion system and method	EP3518576B1	US10873531B2	
$\overline{7}$	Techniques for efficient reordering of data packets in multipath scenarios	EP3531637B1	US11159442B2	CN111801915B
8	Techniques for interac- tion between network protocols	EP3534586B1	US11469990B2	
9	Techniques for policy management of multi- connectivity network protocols	EP3534574B1	US11582143B2	CN111837367B
10	Techniques for schedul- ing multipath data traffic	EP3544332B1	US11451486B2	CN111869257A
11	Techniques for multipath bundling and determin- ing wi-fi connections for multipath bundling	EP3544363B1	US2021127440A1	CN111869311A

Table B.1: All Multipath patent families of the author (Continued)
No.	Patent	EU appl.	US appl.	CN appl.
12	A communication sys- tem for transmitting a transmission control pro- tocol segment over a communication network using a multipath trans- mission control protocol, corresponding method and computer program	EP3579500B1	US11329908B2	CN112262552B
13	Data flow manager for load-balancing data for a data stream of a user equipment, communica- tion system and method	EP3772202A1	US2022279383A1	CN114223184A
14	Techniques for detecting bursty traffic pattern de- tection and scheduling multipath data traffic	EP3796604B1	US2022393968A1	CN114424506A
15	Route and interface se- lection techniques for multi-connectivity net- work protocols	EP3817305A1		
16	A method and communi- cation device for trans- mitting multiple data streams of different com- munication services over a multipath transmission system	EP4042653A1	US2022393970A1	CN114503525A

Table B.1: All Multipath patent families of the author (Continued)

No.	Patent	EU appl.	US appl.	$\overline{\text{CN}}$ appl.
17	Multi-connectivity capa- ble network device and communication systems for centrally controlling multiple access of a multi-connectivity capa- ble customer equipment to a data network and/or to services provided by the data network	EP3866430A1		
18	Multipath capable net- work device and com- munication systems for centrally monitoring and controlling data traffic to and/or from a mul- tipath capable customer equipment	EP3866429B1		
19	Energy saving tech- for niques multi- connectivity devices	EP3817319B1	US2022377673A1	CN114631352B
20	Reliability and ag- selection gregation multi-connectivity for network protocols	EP3817304B1	US2022400081A1	CN114616808B
21	Method and network device for multi-path communication	EP3820088A1	US2022407799A1	CN114631297A

Table B.1: All Multipath patent families of the author (Continued)

No.	Patent	EU appl.	US appl.	CN appl.
22	Selectable tunnel encryp- tion level management for multi access user equipment	EP3923611A1	US2021385648A1	
23	Method and commu- nication system for ensuring secure com- munication in a zero touch connectivity- environment	EP3923612A1	US2021385656A1	
24	Method for enabling zero touch connectiv- ity (ztc) access in a communication system	EP3902303B1		
25	Internet access provider with an independent multi-connectivity framework	EP3902209A1		
26	Access to a home net- work within a multi- connectivity framework	EP3920509B1	US2021385894A1	
27	Domain name request multiplication for multipath-access	EP3937470A1	US11374896B2	
28	Multi-connectivity restriction for services demanding single-path or single access	EP3930376A1	US2021400563A1	

Table B.1: All Multipath patent families of the author (Continued)

No.	Patent	EU appl.	US appl.	CN appl.
29	A data traffic control de- vice, a residential router, an operator network de- vice and a telecommuni- cation system	EP3968577A1	US11799802B2	
30	Multipath-capable com- munication device	EP3968578A1	US2022086094A1	
31	Method and system for reachability of services specific to one specific network access over a different network access and system thereof	EP4002766A1		
32	Domain name system in combination with a mul- tipath network protocol	EP3937469A1		
33	Identification of cas- caded multi-connectivity and mitigation of cas- caded multi-connectivity interference effects	EP3958612B1		CN115968562A
34	Alternative cellular connectivity for mobile terminals	EP3982607B1		
35	Method of policy ex- change for atsss overlay and system	EP4012977A1		
36	System and method for multipath transmission	EP4080836B1		

Table B.1: All Multipath patent families of the author (Continued)

No.	Patent	EU appl.	US appl.	CN appl.
37	System and method for multipath transmission with efficient adjustable reliability	EP4075742A1		
38	Techniques for an effi- cient use of redundant multipath scheduling	EP4044526A1		
39	Techniques for providing a generic multipath sys- tem by a flexible selec- tion of network protocols	EP4142264A1		
40	Method for traffic match- ing in terminals with ue route selection policy (ursp)	EP4102787A1		
41	Determining optimized data rates for a commu- nication path	EP4221144A1		
42	Mp-Dccp Proxy to En- able Multipath Transmis- sion of Dccp Data Pack- ets Between a Sender and a Receiver	EP4246937A1		
43	Techniques to Decrease the Level of Encryption in a Trusted Communica- tion Environment	EP4246883A1		
44	Multipath Receiver and Processing of 3GPP ATSSS on a multipath receiver	EP4254900A1		

Table B.1: All Multipath patent families of the author (Continued)